# Parameter List Edition 11/2004



# sinamics

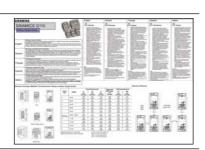
SINAMICS G110

SIEMENS

## **SINAMICS G110 Documentation**

## **Getting Started Guide**

The Getting Started Guide is designed to give the user quick access to all the basic information required to install and set-up the SINAMICS G110 for operation.



## **Operating Instructions**

Gives information regarding the features of SINAMICS G110 including Installation, Commissioning, Control modes, System Parameter structure, Troubleshooting, Specifications and available options for the inverter.

The Parameter List contains a detailed description of all Parameters relating to the SINAMICS G110 and is



sinamics

# Catalogues

Parameter List

structured in numerical order.

In the catalogue you will find all the necessary information to select an appropriate inverter, as well as the Basic Operator Panel and Communication Options for the SINAMICS G110 series.

Parameters

Appendix

Faults and Alarms

1

2

3

# SINAMICS G110 120 W - 3 kW

Parameter List User Documentation

> Inverter Type SINAMICS G110

Firmware Version 1.0 & 1.1 (on page 4)

Issue 11/2004

# Important Information

This Parameter List must only be used in conjunction with the Operating Instructions of the SINAMICS G110.



WARNING

Please pay special attention to the Warnings, Cautions, Notices and Notes contained in the Operating Instructions.

You will find the Operating Instructions on the Docu CD which can be ordered via your local Siemens department under the Order No. 6SL3271-0CA00-0AG0 or downloaded from our website <u>http://www.siemens.com/sinamics-g110</u>.

## Summary of amendments

Edition	Valid for firmware version	Status/Changes	Order no of the inverter 6SL3211-0xxxx-xxxx
04/2003	1.0	First issue	Last digit "0" 6SL3211-0xxxx-xxx <b>0</b>
11/2004	1.0		Last digit "0" 6SL3211-0xxxx-xxx <b>0</b>
	1.1	New features inserted: P0727: 2-wire / 3-wire control method P1234: DC braking start frequency P1236: Compound braking P1334: Slip compensation activation range P2172: Threshold DC link voltage P1215-P1217: Motor holding brake optimized	Last digit "1" 6SL3211-0xxxx-xxx <b>1</b>

Approved Siemens Quality for Software and Training is to DIN ISO 9001, Reg. No. 2160-01

The reproduction, transmission or use of this document, or its contents is not permitted unless authorized in writing. Offenders will be liable for damages. All rights including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design are reserved.

© Siemens AG 2004. All Rights Reserved.

SINAMICS® is a registered trademark of Siemens

Other functions not described in this document may be available. However, this fact shall not constitute an obligation to supply such functions with a new control, or when servicing.

We have checked that the contents of this document correspond to the hardware and software described. There may be discrepancies nevertheless, and no guarantee can be given that they are completely identical. The information contained in this document is reviewed regularly and any necessary changes will be included in the next edition. We welcome suggestions for improvement.

Siemens handbooks are printed on chlorine-free paper that has been produced from managed sustainable forests. No solvents have been used in the printing or binding process.

Document subject to change without prior notice.

Printed in the Federal Republic of Germany

Siemens-Aktiengesellschaft.

# Table of Contents

1	Parameters	7
1.1	Introduction to SINAMICS G110 System Parameters	7
1.2	Quick commissioning (P0010=1)	10
1.3	Parameter Description	12
2	Faults and Alarms	
2.1	Fault messages	
2.2	Alarm Messages	
3	Appendix	
3.1	List of Abbreviations	

## **1** Parameters

## 1.1 Introduction to SINAMICS G110 System Parameters

The layout of the parameter description is as follows.

1 Par number [index]	r 2 Parameter name 3 CStat: 4 P-Group:	5 Datatype: 6 Active:	7 Unit: 8 QuickComm.:	9 Min: 10 Def: 11 Max:	12 Level: <b>2</b>

13 Description:

## 1. Parameter number

Indicates the relevant parameter number. The numbers used are 4-digit numbers in the range 0000 to 9999. Numbers prefixed with an "r" indicate that the parameter is a "read-only" parameter, which displays a particular value but cannot be changed directly by specifying a different value via this parameter number (in such cases, dashes "-" are entered at the points "Unit", "Min", "Def" and "Max" in the header of the parameter description.

All other parameters are prefixed with a "P". The values of these parameters can be changed directly in the range indicated by the "Min" and "Max" settings in the header.

**[index]** indicates that the parameter is an indexed parameter and specifies the number of indices available.

## 2. Parameter name

Indicates the name of the relevant parameter.

The BICO system is not available with the SINAMICS G110 inverter. To allow the parameter names to be used across a variety of inverter types, the names of parameter have not been changed.

## 3. Cstat

Commissioning status of the parameter. Three states are possible:

- ♦ Commissioning C
- ♦ Run U
- Ready to run

This indicates when the parameter can be changed. One, two or all three states may be specified. If all three states are specified, this means that it is possible to change this parameter setting in all three inverter states.

## 4. P-Group

Indicates the functional group of the particular.

Т

## Note

Parameter P0004 (parameter filter) acts as a filter and focuses access to parameters according to the functional group selected.

## 5. Datatype

The data types available are shown in the table below.

Notation	Meaning
U16	16-bit unsigned
U32	32-bit unsigned
116	16-bit integer
132	32-bit integer
Float	Floating point

## 6. Active

Indicates whether

- Immediately changes to the parameter values take effective immediately after they have been entered, or
- first confirm the "P" button on the basic operator panel (BOP) must be pressed before the changes take effect.

## 7. Unit

Indicates the unit of measure applicable to the parameter values

## 8. QuickComm

Indicates whether or not (Yes or No) a parameter can only be changed during quick commissioning, i.e. when P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) is set to 1 (quick commissioning).

## 9. Min

Indicates the minimum value to which the parameter can be set.

## 10. Def

Indicates the default value, i.e. the value which applies if the user does not specify a particular value for the parameter.

## 11. Max

Indicates the maximum value to which the parameter can be set.

## 12. Level

Indicates the level of user access. There are three access levels: Standard, Extended and Expert. The number of parameters that appear in each functional group depends on the access level set in P0003 (user access level).

## 13. Description

The parameter description consists of the sections and contents listed below. Some of these sections and contents are optional and will be omitted on a caseto-case basis if not applicable.

<b>Description</b> :	Brief explanation of the parameter function.
Diagram:	Where applicable, diagram to illustrate the effects of parameters on a characteristic curve, for example
Settings:	List of applicable settings. These include Possible settings, Most common settings, Index and Bitfields
Example:	Optional example of the effects of a particular parameter setting.
Dependency:	Any conditions that must be satisfied in connection with this parameter. Also any particular effects, which this parameter has on other parameter(s) or which other parameters have on this one.
Warning / Cautio	n / Notice / Note: Important information which must be observed to prevent personal injury or damage to equipment / specific information which should be observed in order to avoid problems / information which may be helpful to the user
More details:	Any sources of more detailed information concerning the particular parameter.

## 1.2 Quick commissioning (P0010=1)

The following parameters are necessary for quick commissioning (P0010=1).

No	Name	Access level	Cstat
P0100	Europe / North America	1	С
P0304	Motor voltage rating	1	С
P0305	Motor current rating	1	С
P0307	Motor power rating	1	С
P0308	Motor cosPhi rating	3	С
P0309	Motor efficiency rating	3	С
P0310	Motor frequency rating	1	С
P0311	Motor speed rating	1	С
P0335	Motor cooling	3	СТ
P0640	Motor overload factor [%]	3	CUT
P0700	Selection of command source	1	СТ
P1000	Selection of frequency setpoint	1	СТ
P1080	Min. frequency	1	CUT
P1082	Max. frequency	1	СТ
P1120	Ramp-up time	1	CUT
P1121	Ramp-down time	1	CUT
P1135	OFF3 ramp-down time	3	CUT
P1300	Control mode	2	СТ
P3900	End of quick commissioning	1	С

When P0010 = 1 is chosen, P0003 (user access level) can be used to select the parameters to be accessed. This parameter also allows selection of a user-defined parameter list for quick commissioning.

At the end of the quick commissioning sequence, set P3900 = 1 to carry out the necessary motor calculations and clear all other parameters (not included in P0010=1) to their default settings.

## NOTE

This applies only in Quick Commissioning mode.

## **Reset to Factory default**

To reset all parameters to the factory default settings; the following parameters should be set as follows:

Set P0010 = 30

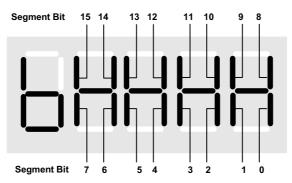
Set P0970 = 1

## NOTE

The reset process takes approximately 10 seconds to complete.

## Seven-segment display

The seven-segment display is structured as follows:



The significance of the relevant bits in the display are described in the status and control word parameters.

## **Parameter Description** 1.3

r0000	Drive	display	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Min: Def:	- Le
	P-Grou	p: ALWAYS	-		Max:	-
	Display	s the user selec	ted output as defined in P000	5.		
Note:						
			n for 2 seconds allows the us ge and chosen r0000 setting			oltage, output
0002	Drive	state			Min:	- Le
		0014141	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	-
	P-Grou	p: COMMANE	55		Max:	-
Decei		s actual drive st	ate.			
Possi	ble Settir 0 C		node (P0010 != 0)			
	1 C	Prive ready				
		Prive fault active				
		Prive starting (D Prive running	C-link precharging)			
		Stopping (rampir	na down)			
Deper	ndency:					
	State 3	visible only whi	e precharging DC link.			
P0003	User a	access leve			Min:	1 Le
	CStat:	CUT	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	1
	P-Grou	p: ALWAYS	Active: first confirm	QuickComm	n.: No Max:	4
			vel to parameter sets. The de	fault setting (star	ndard) is sufficier	nt for most simple
	applicat					
Possi	ble Settir	•	access into most frequently	used perometers		
			access into most frequently s extended access e.g. to inve			
		Expert: For exp			5.	
		eserved	5			_
P0004	Paran	neter filter			Min:	0 Le
	CStat:	CUT	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	0
	P-Grou	p: ALWAYS	Active: first confirm	QuickComm	n.: No Max:	21
		•	eters according to functionalit		re focused appro	pach to
	Filters a	•	eters according to functionalit		re focused appro	bach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir	available param sioning. 1 <b>gs:</b>	eters according to functionalit		re focused appro	bach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A	available paramo sioning. ngs: Il parameters	eters according to functionalit		re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir	available param sioning. <b>igs:</b> Il parameters iverter	eters according to functionalit		re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 N	available paramo sioning. ngs: Il parameters nverter Notor			re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C	available param sioning. <b>igs:</b> Il parameters iverter			re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S	available param sioning. <b>ngs:</b> Il parameters nverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel	ıry I/O		re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 D	available parame isioning. <b>ngs:</b> Il parameters nverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features	ıry I/O		re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M	available parame isioning. <b>ngs:</b> Nerter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Aotor control	ıry I/O		re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C	available parama sioning. <b>1gs:</b> Il parameters hverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel prive features Aotor control Communication	nry I/O / RFG		re focused appro	pach to
Possi	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A	available parame isioning. <b>ngs:</b> Nerter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Aotor control	nry I/O / RFG		re focused appro	pach to
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settin 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 =	available parame isioning. <b>1gs:</b> Il parameters hverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel prive features Aotor control Communication Jarms / warning	nry I/O / RFG	y to enable a mo	re focused appro	pach to
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 =	available parame ssioning. <b>ngs:</b> Il parameters hverter Actor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Actor control Communication Ilarms / warning = 8 specifies tha	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b	y to enable a mo		
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 D 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par	available parame isioning. ngs: Il parameters hverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel prive features Aotor control Communication Jarms / warning = 8 specifies that cameters are su	ry I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t	heir functionality	. This increases th
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa	available parame isioning. ngs: Il parameters nverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Aotor control Communication Narms / warning = 8 specifies that rameters are su rency and allow	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t	heir functionality	. This increases th
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to	available parame isioning. <b>ngs:</b> Il parameters hverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel prive features Aotor control Communication larms / warning = 8 specifies that rameters are su rency and allow control the ability	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the ope	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t	heir functionality hermore, paramo	. This increases th eter P0004 can be
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settin 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to	available parame isioning. ngs: Il parameters hverter Actor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel prive features Actor control Communication larms / warning = 8 specifies that rameters are su rency and allow control the ability P-Group	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the ope Group	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t	heir functionality	. This increases th eter P0004 can be
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settin 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to Value 0	Available parameters analiable parameters and the p	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the ope <u>Group</u> All parameters	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t	heir functionality hermore, parame	. This increases th eter P0004 can be <b>ter area</b>
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 C 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to Value 0 2	Available parameters isioning. ngs: Il parameters nverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Aotor control Communication Jarms / warning = 8 specifies that ameters are su rency and allow control the abilities P-Group ALWAYS INVERTER	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the ope <u>Group</u> All parameters Drive inverter parameters	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t	heir functionality hermore, parame	. This increases th eter P0004 can be ter area 0299
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 D 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to Value 0 2 3	Available parameters isioning. ngs: Il parameters nverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Aotor control Communication Jarms / warning = 8 specifies that ameters are su rency and allow control the abilities P-Group ALWAYS INVERTER MOTOR	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the ope Group All parameters Drive inverter parameters Motor parameters	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t earched for. Furt rator panel.	heir functionality hermore, parame Parame 0200 . 0300 0399	. This increases th eter P0004 can be <b>ter area</b> 0299 + 0600 0699
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 D 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to Value 0 2 3 7	available parameters isioning. ngs: Il parameters nverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Aotor control Communication Jarms / warning = 8 specifies that rameters are su rency and allow control the abilities P-Group ALWAYS INVERTER MOTOR COMMANDS	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the oper Group All parameters Drive inverter parameters Motor parameters Control commands, digital I/O	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t earched for. Furt rator panel.	heir functionality hermore, parame 0200 . 0300 0399 0700 0749	. This increases th eter P0004 can be ter area 0299 + 0600 0699 + 0800 0899
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 D 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to Value 0 2 3 7 8	available parameters isioning. ngs: Il parameters hverter Aotor Commands, bina DC Setpoint channel Drive features Aotor control Communication Narms / warning = 8 specifies that rameters are su rency and allow control the abilities P-Group ALWAYS INVERTER MOTOR COMMANDS TERMINAL	ry I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the ope Group All parameters Drive inverter parameters Motor parameters Control commands, digital I/O Analog inputs/outputs	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t earched for. Furt rator panel.	heir functionality hermore, parame 0200 . 0300 0399 0700 0749 0750 .	. This increases th eter P0004 can be ter area 0299 + 0600 0699 + 0800 0899 0799
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 D 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to <b>Value</b> 0 2 3 7 8 10	available parameters available parameters available parameters available parameters available parameters available parameters available parameters available parameters available parameters arency and allow control the abili <b>P-Group</b> ALWAYS INVERTER MOTOR COMMANDS TERMINAL SETPOINT	ary I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the oper Group All parameters Drive inverter parameters Motor parameters Control commands, digital I/O	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t earched for. Furt rator panel.	heir functionality hermore, parame 0200 . 0300 0399 0700 0749 0750 . 1000 .	. This increases th eter P0004 can be ter area 0299 + 0600 0699 + 0800 0899 0799 1199
Exam	Filters a commis ble Settir 0 A 2 Ir 3 M 7 C 8 A 10 S 12 D 13 M 20 C 21 A ple: P0004 = ndency: The par transpa used to Value 0 2 3 7 8	available parameters available parameters	ry I/O / RFG s / monitoring at only ADC parameters will b b-divided into groups (P-Grou s a parameter to be quickly s ty to be visualized for the ope Group All parameters Drive inverter parameters Motor parameters Control commands, digital I/O Analog inputs/outputs	y to enable a mo e visible. p) according to t earched for. Furt rator panel.	heir functionality hermore, parame 0200 . 0300 0399 0700 0749 0750 . 1000 .	. This increases th eter P0004 can be ter area 0299 + 0600 0699 + 0800 0899 0799

Communications

Motor open-loop/closed-loop control

Faults, warnings, monitoring functions

1300 .... 1799

2000 .... 2099

2100 .... 2199

13

20

21

CONTROL

COMM

ALARMS

P0005	Display	selection			Min:	2	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	CUT	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	21 4000	2
			eter r0000 (drive display).				
Comn	non Settings						
	21 Actual 25 Output						
	26 DC link	U					
	20 DC IIII						
Notice		ourrent					
Hould		ings refer to rea	d only parameter numbers	("rxxxx").			
Detail		<b>J</b>	3.				
	See releva	nt "rxxxx" parar	neter descriptions.				
P0010	Commis	sioning par	rameter		Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	CT	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	0	1
	P-Group:	ALWAYS	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	30	•
	Filters para	ameters so that	only those related to a parti	cular functional group	are seleo	cted.	
Possi	ble Settings		, ,	0 1			
	0 Rea	dy					
	1 Quio	k commissionir	ng				
	2 Inve						
		nload					
_		ory setting					
Deper	idency:		4				
		to 0 for inverter		to parameters			
Note:	- F0003	(user access le	evel) also determines access	s to parameters.			
Note.	P0010 = 1						
		er can be comm	issioned very quickly and ea	asily by setting P0010	= 1. Afte	r that only t	he importa
			P0305, etc.) are visible. The				
			k commissioning and the sta				
			ter P0010 and P3900 will be				0
	= 1 - 0. Ait	erwaru paramer			louny.		
	P0010 = 2				iouny.		

For service purposes only.

P0010 = 29

To transfer a parameter file via PC tool (e.g.: STARTER) parameter P0010 will be set to 29 by the PC tool. When download has been finished PC tool resets parameter P0010 to zero.

P0010 = 30

When resetting the parameters of inverter P0010 must be set to 30. Resetting of the parameters will be started by setting parameter P0970 = 1. The inverter will automatically reset all its parameters to their default settings. This can prove beneficial if you experience problems during parameter setup and wish to start again.

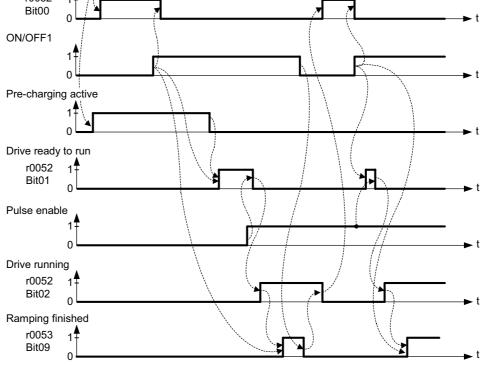
P0014[3]	Store mode CStat: UT P-Group: -	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: I	Def:	0 0 1	Level
	Sets the store mode for pa "Index".	rameters. The store mode of	can be configured	for all interface	es listed u	nder
Possi	ble Settings: 0 Volatile (RAM)					
Index:	1 Nonvolatile (EEPRC	DM)				
	P0014[0] : USS P0014[1] : reserved P0014[2] : reserved					
Note:	FUU14[2] . Teserveu					
		lest may be part of the seria PC tools like STARTER. Se				
	<ol> <li>P0014 itself will alway</li> <li>P0014 will not be char</li> <li>P0014 will not be transfer</li> <li>P0014 can be transfer</li> <li>If "Store request via U all parameter values in</li> </ol>	meter will always be stored s be stored in the EEPROM nged by performing a factory red during a DOWNLOAD ( SS = volatile (RAM)" and "P to the nonvolatile memory v SS" and P0014[x] are not co vs higher priority.	/ reset (P0010 = 3 P0010 = 29). /0014[x] = volatile / /ia P0971.	(RAM)", you ca	an make a	
	Store request via	a USS Value of	P0014[x]	Result		
	EEPROM	RA	M	EEPROM		
	EEPROM	EEPI	ROM	EEPROM		
	RAM	RA	M	RAM		
	RAM	EEPI	ROM	EEPROM		
0018	Firmware version	Datatype: U32	Unit: -	Min: Def:	-	Level
	P-Group: INVERTER		ont	Max:	-	3
	Displays version number of	f installed firmware.				
0019	CO/BO: BOP contro			Min:	-	Level
	P-Group: COMMANDS	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def: Max:	-	3
Diffici	Displays status of operato	r panel commands.				
Bitfiel	Bit00 ON/OFF1		0	NO	1 YES	1
	Bit01 OFF2: Elect:	rical stop	0	YES	1 NO	
	Bit08 JOG right Bit11 Reverse (set	point inversion)	0 0	NO NO	1 YES 1 YES	
	-	iometer MOP up	0	NO	1 YES	
Note:	Bit14 Motor potent	tiometer MOP down	0	NO	1 YES	
Note:	- ON/OFF1, - OFF2, - JOG,	n be "connected" to individu	al buttons:			
	- REVERSE, - INCREASE, - DECREASE					
Detail						

The 7-segment display of the bit-parameters (binary parameters) is explained in the Introduction of the Parameter List.

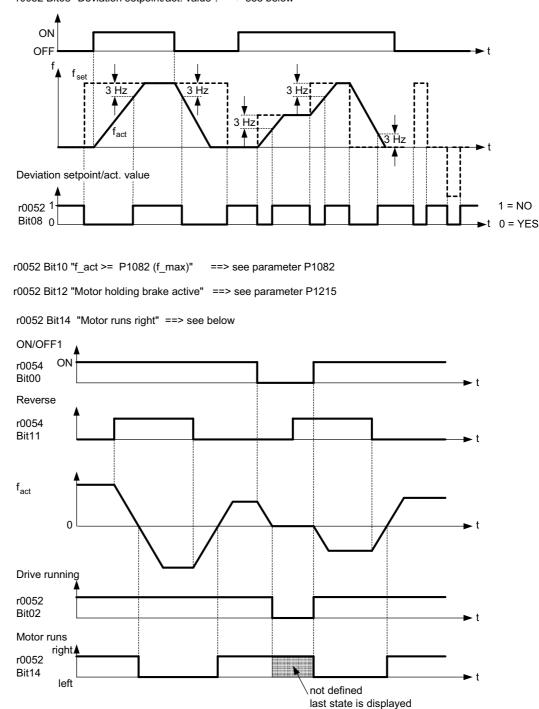
r0020	CO: Freq. setpoint before RFG Min: -	Level
	Datatype: Float Unit: Hz Def: - P-Group: CONTROL Max: -	2
	Displays actual frequency setpoint (input for ramp function generator).	L
	source Reverse setpoint frequency	Motor control
0021	CO: Act. frequency Min: - Datatype: Float Unit: Hz Def: - P-Group: CONTROL Max: -	Level 2
	Displays actual inverter output frequency (r0024) without slip compensation and frequency lir	nitation.
0024	CO: Act. output frequency Min: -	Level
	Datatype: Float         Unit: Hz         Def: -           P-Group:         CONTROL         Max: -	3
	Displays actual output frequency (slip compensation and frequency limitation are included).	
0025	CO: Act. output voltage         Min:         -           Datatype: Float         Unit: V         Def:         -           P-Group:         CONTROL         Max:         -	Level 3
	Displays [rms] voltage applied to motor.	L
0026	CO: Act. DC-link voltage       Min:       -         Datatype: Float       Unit: V       Def:       -         P-Group:       INVERTER       Max:       -	Level
	Displays DC-link voltage.	
0027	CO: Act. output current Min: -	Level
	Datatype: Float Unit: A Def: - P-Group: CONTROL Max: -	3
	Displays estimated rms value of motor current [A].	
0034	CO: Motor temperature (i2t) Min: - Datatype: Float Unit: % Def: - P-Group: MOTOR Max: -	Level
	· · ·	L
Note:	Displays actual motor i2t temperature (I2t model), see parameter P0611, P0614) as [%].	

The maximum permissible operating temperature (i2t) of the motor is given, if the parameter r0034 has reached the value of P0614. In this case, the motor will attempt to reduce the motor loading as defined in P0610 (motor I2t temperature reaction). A value of 110% means that the motor has reached its maximum permissible operating temperature.

CO/E	BO: Act. status word 1 Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Min: Def:	-	
P-Gro	up: COMMANDS	Unit	Max:	-	
	ys first active status word of inverter (bit format)	and can be used	to diagnose	inverte	er statu:
Bitfields:	Dedate and he	0	210	1	VDO
Bit00 Bit01	1	0	NO NO	1 1	YES YES
Bit01 Bit02	1	0	NO	_	YES
Bit02 Bit03	5	0	NO	1	YES
Bit04	OFF2 active	0	YES	1	NO
Bit05	OFF3 active	0	YES	1	NO
Bit00	ON inhibit active	0	NO	1	YES
Bit07	Drive warning active	0	NO	1	YES
Bit08	Deviation setpoint / act. value	0	YES	1	NO
Bit09		0	NO	1	YES
Bit10	f act >= P1082 (f max)	0	NO	1	YES
Bit11		0	YES	1	NO
Bit12	Motor holding brake active	0	NO	1	YES
Bit13	Motor overload	0	YES	1	NO
Bit14	Motor runs right	0	NO	1	YES
Bit15	Inverter overload	0	YES	1	NO
ependency:					
	Bit00 - Bit02:				
State	sequence diagram after Power On or ON/OFF1	respectively: ==	> see below		
Powe					
					_
Drive	ready				
			7		
ON/O					
	1		<u> </u>		
	·     /				



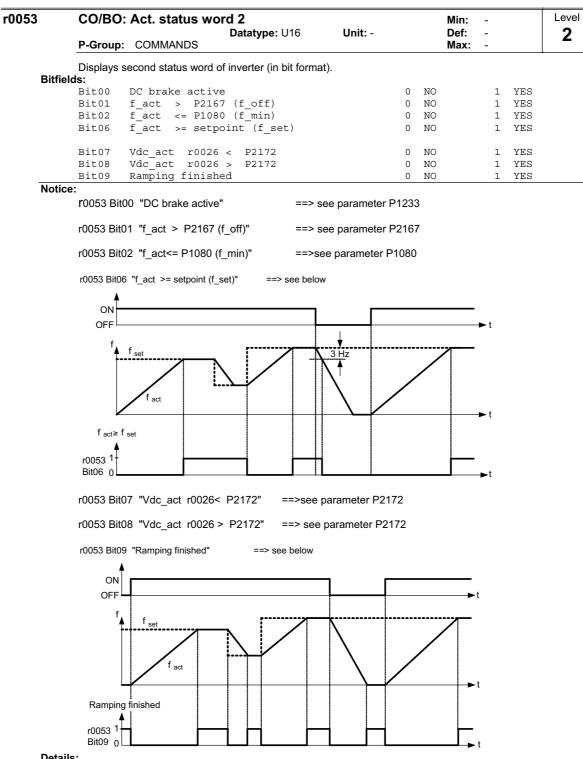
r0052 Bit03 "Drive fault active": Output of Bit3 (Fault) will be inverted on digital output (Low = Fault, High = No Fault).



r0052 Bit08 "Deviation setpoint/act. value": ==> see below

Details:

The 7-segment display of the bit-parameters (binary parameters) is explained in the Introduction of the Parameter List.



Details:

The 7-segment display of the bit-parameters (binary parameters) is explained in the Introduction of the Parameter List.

0054	CO/BO:	Act. control word 1 Datatype: U16	Unit: -		/lin: Def:	-		Leve
	P-Group:	COMMANDS	onn	-	_	-		3
		rst control word of inverter (in bit format)	and can be used to	diagnose	e which	ר com	nmands	are
Bitfields	active.							
	Bit00	ON/OFF1	0	NO		1	YES	
	Bit01	OFF2: Electrical stop	0	YES		1	NO	
	Bit02	OFF3: Fast stop	0	YES		1	NO	
	Bit03	Pulse enable	0	NO		1	YES	
1	Bit04	RFG enable	0	NO		1	YES	
]	Bit05	RFG start	0	NO		1	YES	
]	Bit06	Setpoint enable	0	NO		1	YES	
]	Bit07	Fault acknowledge	0	NO		1	YES	
]	Bit08	JOG right	0	NO		1	YES	
]	Bit09	JOG left	0	NO		1	YES	
	Bit10	Control from PLC	0	NO		1	YES	
]	Bit11	Reverse (setpoint inversion)	0	NO		1	YES	
	Bit13	Motor potentiometer MOP up	0	NO		1	YES	
	Bit14	Motor potentiometer MOP down	0	NO		1	YES	
]	Bit15	Hand/Auto	0	NO		1	YES	
Details:		o r2036 if USS is selected as command s ment display of the bit-parameters (binar · List.			n the In	trodu	iction of	fthe
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2	y parameters) is exp	lained ir	/lin:	-	iction o	Leve
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO:	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar · List.		lained ir N L	/lin:	trodu - -	iction of	F .
Details: 	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active.	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16	y parameters) is exp Unit: -	lained ir N D N	Ain: Def: Aax:	- - -		Leve 3
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter <b>CO/BO:</b> <b>P-Group:</b> Displays a active. <b>s</b> :	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit fo	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us	lained ir N E ed to dia	Ain: Def: Aax:	- - - 9 whic	ch comr	Leve 3
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter <b>CO/BO:</b> <b>P-Group:</b> Displays a active. s: Bit00	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us	lained ir N E NO	Ain: Def: Aax:	- - e whic	ch comr	Leve 3
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter <b>CO/BO:</b> <b>P-Group:</b> Displays a active. <b>s</b> :	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us	lained ir N E ed to dia	Ain: Def: Aax:	- - - 9 whic	ch comr	Leve 3
Details: 0055	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. s: Bit00 Bit01	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0	lained ir N E NO NO NO	Ain: Def: Aax:	- - - e whic 1	th comr YES YES	Leve 3
Details: 0055	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. s: Bit00 Bit00 Bit01 Bit02	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0 0	lained ir N Ed to dia NO NO NO	Ain: Def: Aax:	- - - e whic 1 1	YES YES YES	Leve 3
Details: 0055	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. s: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit02 Bit09 Bit13	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir R ed to dia NO NO NO YES	Ain: Def: Aax:	- - e whic 1 1 1	YES YES YES YES YES	Leve 3
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. S: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit02 Bit13 Identical to	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 or2037 if USS is selected as command s	unit: - unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir N Ed to dia NO NO NO YES P0719.	<b>Ain:</b> Def: <b>Aax:</b> agnose	- - - whic 1 1 1 1	YES YES YES YES NO	Leve <b>3</b> nands a
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. S: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit02 Bit13 Identical to	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 or2037 if USS is selected as command soment display of the bit-parameters (binar	unit: - unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir N Ed to dia NO NO NO YES P0719.	<b>Ain:</b> Def: <b>Aax:</b> agnose	- - - whic 1 1 1 1	YES YES YES YES NO	Leve <b>3</b> nands a
Details:	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. S: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit02 Bit13 Identical to The 7-seg Parameter	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 o r2037 if USS is selected as command soment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Status of motor control	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir M ed to dia NO NO NO YES P0719. lained ir N	Ain: Def: Aax: agnose	- - - whic 1 1 1 1	YES YES YES YES NO	Leve 3 mands a f the Leve
Details: 0055	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. S: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit02 Bit03 Bit13 Identical to The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO:	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 or 2037 if USS is selected as command soment display of the bit-parameters (binar List.	unit: - unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir R ed to dia NO NO YES P0719. lained ir C	Ain: Def: Aax: agnose	- - - whic 1 1 1 1	YES YES YES YES NO	Leve 3 nands a
Details: D055 Bitfields Dotails: Details: Details:	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. s: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit02 Bit03 Bit13 Identical to The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays s	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 or2037 if USS is selected as command s ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Status of motor control Datatype: U16	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir M ed to dia NO NO NO YES P0719. lained ir M C M	Ain: Def: Max: agnose agnose	- - - - - - - -	th comr YES YES YES NO	Leve 3 mands a f the Leve
Details: 0055	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. s: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit03 Bit03 Bit03 Bit03 Bit13 Identical to The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays s s:	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 o r2037 if USS is selected as command s ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Status of motor control Datatype: U16 CONTROL tatus of motor control (in bit format), which	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rrmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir MC NO NO NO YES P0719. lained ir MC NO NO YES	Ain: Def: Max: agnose agnose	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	th comr YES YES YES NO	Leve 3 mands a f the Leve
Details: 0055	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. s: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit01 Bit02 Bit03 Identical to The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays s s: Bit00	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 or2037 if USS is selected as command se ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Status of motor control Datatype: U16 CONTROL tatus of motor control (in bit format), whice Init. control finished	unit: - urmat) and can be us ource via P0700 or F y parameters) is exp unit: -	lained ir Red to dia NO NO NO YES P0719. lained ir R agnose ir NO	Ain: Def: Max: agnose agnose	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	th comr YES YES YES NO	Leve 3 mands a f the Leve
Details: 0055 Bitfields Details: Details: 0056	The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays a active. s: Bit00 Bit01 Bit02 Bit03 Bit03 Bit03 Bit03 Bit13 Identical to The 7-seg Parameter CO/BO: P-Group: Displays s s:	ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Act. control word 2 Datatype: U16 COMMANDS dditional control word of inverter (in bit for Fixed frequency Bit 0 Fixed frequency Bit 1 Fixed frequency Bit 2 Enable DC brake External fault 1 o r2037 if USS is selected as command s ment display of the bit-parameters (binar List. Status of motor control Datatype: U16 CONTROL tatus of motor control (in bit format), which	y parameters) is exp Unit: - rrmat) and can be us 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	lained ir MC NO NO NO YES P0719. lained ir MC NO NO YES	Ain: Def: Max: agnose agnose	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	th comr YES YES YES NO	Leve 3 mands a f the Leve

r0056	CO/BO:	Status of moto	r control Datatype: U16	Unit: -		Min: Def:	-		Level 2
	P-Group:	CONTROL	21			Max:	-		L
	Displays s	tatus of motor contro	l (in bit format), whic	h can be used to d	iagnose	e inverte	r statu	IS.	
Bitfield	ds:								
	Bit00	Init. control f	inished	(	) NO		1	YES	
	Bit01	Motor demagneti	zing finished	(	) NO		1	YES	
	Bit02	Pulses enabled		(	) NO		1	YES	
	Bit04	Motor excitatio	on finished	(	) NO		1	YES	
	Bit05	Starting boost	active	(	) NO		1	YES	
	Bit06	Acceleration bo	ost active	(	) NO		1	YES	
	Bit07	Frequency is ne	qative	(	) NO		1	YES	
	Bit08	Field weakening	active	(	) NO		1	YES	

## Bit14 Notice:

Bit09

Bit10

Bit13

The I-max controller (r0056 Bit13) will be activated when the actual output current (r0027) exceeds the current limit in r0067.

0 NO

0 NO

0 NO

0 NO 1 YES

1 YES

1 YES

1 YES

Details:

See description of seven-segment display given in the introduction.

Volts setpoint limited

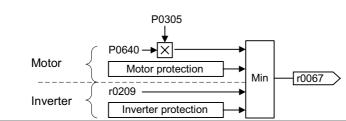
Slip frequency limited

I-max controller active

Vdc-max controller active

r0067	CO: Act. output current limit Datatype: Float Unit: A	Min: - Def: -	Level					
	P-Group: CONTROL	Max: -	-					
	Parameter r0067 is influenced/determined by the following factors:							
	Rated motor current P0305     Motor overload factor P0640							
	- Motor protection in dependency of P0610							
	- motor protection in dependency of Pool to							

r0067 is less than or equal to maximum inverter current r0209
 Inverter protection in dependency of P0290



Note:

A reduction of r0067 may indicate an inverter overload or a motor overload.

)	Europe / CStat: P-Group:	North Ame	rica Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes	Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 2	Leve 1
	· · · ·		r settings are expressed in		-	 7).
						,
			e rated motor frequency P03 tion to reference frequency		lency P1082 are als	o set
Possik	le Settings					
			otor base frequency is 50 H motor base frequency is 60			
			motor base frequency is 60			
Depen	dency:	in anonou [ktr],	motor baco nequency is of			
•	Where:					
			able all pulses) before you			
			s all rated motor parameter		meters that depend	on the
	rated n	iotor parameter	s (see P0340 - calculation of	or motor parameters).		
	Changing F	P0100 overwrite	s the settings of the DIP50/	60 switch (location sho	wn in the diagram b	elow):
	1. Param	eter P0100 has	an higher priority than the [	0IP50/60 switch.	Ũ	,
			erter is powered-on again a	nd P0100 < 2, the DIP5	50/60 setting will take	e priority
		erwrite P0100.				
	3. The DI	P50/60 switch d	loes not have any effect, if	P0100 = 2.		
	DIP50	/60 switch		Flow chart		
				_		
		U	Power	/	Quick	
	PE_L		cycle		/commissionii	ng/
	L L	ត			/ P0010 = 1	
					<u></u>	/
			×		<b>_</b>	
				yes	yes Dodoo - 0	
			< P0100 = 2 >	<b>†</b>	P0100 = 2	>
			?		?	
			$\checkmark$		$\bigvee$	
			no		↓no	
		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 VOLVOVI VI				
		000000000			P0100 = 1	$\searrow$
					?	
		•	×		$\sim$	
		7		no	yes	
	60	Bus	DIP50/60 =		<b>.</b>	
	Hz	Termination	50 Hz			
			<u>'</u>			
	1.8.	<u>   8, 8   </u>	yes			
			↓ <b>▲</b>	Į	Ļ	
	50	UFF	Power in kW	Power in kW	Power in hp	
	nz		Frequency 50 Hz	Frequency 60 Hz	Frequency 60	
			Trequency 30 Hz	Trequency 00 HZ	Frequency 60	112

Notice:

P0100 setting 2 (==> [kW], frequency default 60 [Hz]) is not overwritten by the setting of DIP50/60 switch (see diagram above).

r0127	Analogue / USS Variant		Min: -	Level
	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def: -	2
	P-Group: INVERTER		Max: -	-

Displays the Control Board Variant Type. Possible Settings: 0 Analogue 1 USS

r0200	Act. power stack code number		Min: -	Level
	Datatype: U32	Unit: -	Def: -	3
	P-Group: INVERTER		Max: -	U

Identifies hardware variant as shown in table below.

Code-	G110	G110	Input Voltage &	Power	Internal	Heat	Frame
No.	Туре	Туре	Frequency	kW	Filter	sink	Size
4001	6SL3211-0AB11-2UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	no	Y	A
4002	6SL3211-0AB12-5UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	no	Y	A
4003	6SL3211-0AB13-7UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	no	Y	A
4004	6SL3211-0AB15-5UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	no	Y	A
4005	6SL3211-0AB17-5UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	no	Y	A
4006	6SL3211-0KB11-2UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	no	Ν	A
4007	6SL3211-0KB12-5UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	no	Ν	A
4008	6SL3211-0KB13-7UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	no	Ν	A
4009	6SL3211-0KB15-5UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	no	Ν	A
4010	6SL3211-0KB17-5UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	no	Ν	Α
4011	6SL3211-0AB21-1UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,10	no	Y	В
4012	6SL3211-0AB21-5UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,50	no	Y	В
4013	6SL3211-0AB22-2UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	2,20	no	Y	С
4014	6SL3211-0AB23-0UAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	3,00	no	Y	С
4015	6SL3211-0AB11-2BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	CI. A	Y	Α
4016	6SL3211-0AB12-5BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	CI. A	Y	Α
4017	6SL3211-0AB13-7BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	CI. A	Y	Α
4018	6SL3211-0AB15-5BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	CI. A	Y	Α
4019	6SL3211-0AB17-5BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	CI. A	Y	Α
4020	6SL3211-0KB11-2BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	CI. A	Ν	Α
4021	6SL3211-0KB12-5BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	CI. A	Ν	A
4022	6SL3211-0KB13-7BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	CI. A	Ν	Α
4023	6SL3211-0KB15-5BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	CI. A	Ν	A
4024	6SL3211-0KB17-5BAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	CI. A	Ν	A
4025	6SL3211-0AB21-1AAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,10	CI. A	Y	В
4026	6SL3211-0AB21-5AAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,50	CI. A	Y	В
4027	6SL3211-0AB22-2AAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	2,20	CI. A	Y	С
4028	6SL3211-0AB23-0AAx	AIN	1AC230V 47-63Hz	3,00	CI. A	Y	С

Code- No.	G110 MLFB	G110 Type	Input Voltage & Frequency	Power kW	Internal Filter	Heat sink	Frame Size
4029	6SL3211-0AB11-2UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	no	Y	Α
4030	6SL3211-0AB12-5UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	no	Y	Α
4031	6SL3211-0AB13-7UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	no	Y	Α
4032	6SL3211-0AB15-5UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	no	Y	А
4033	6SL3211-0AB17-5UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	no	Y	Α
4034	6SL3211-0KB11-2UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	no	Ν	А
4035	6SL3211-0KB12-5UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	no	Ν	А
4036	6SL3211-0KB13-7UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	no	Ν	А
4037	6SL3211-0KB15-5UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	no	Ν	А
4038	6SL3211-0KB17-5UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	no	N	А
4039	6SL3211-0AB21-1UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,10	no	Y	В
4040	6SL3211-0AB21-5UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,50	no	Y	В
4041	6SL3211-0AB22-2UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	2,20	no	Y	С
4042	6SL3211-0AB23-0UBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	3,00	no	Y	С
4043	6SL3211-0AB11-2BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	CI. A	Y	А
4044	6SL3211-0AB12-5BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	CI. A	Y	Α
4045	6SL3211-0AB13-7BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	CI. A	Y	А
4046	6SL3211-0AB15-5BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	CI. A	Y	Α
4047	6SL3211-0AB17-5BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	CI. A	Y	Α
4048	6SL3211-0KB11-2BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,12	CI. A	Ν	Α
4049	6SL3211-0KB12-5BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,25	CI. A	Ν	Α
4050	6SL3211-0KB13-7BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,37	CI. A	Ν	Α
4051	6SL3211-0KB15-5BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,55	CI. A	Ν	Α
4052	6SL3211-0KB17-5BBx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	0,75	CI. A	Ν	Α
4053	6SL3211-0AB21-1ABx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,10	CI. A	Y	В
4054	6SL3211-0AB21-5ABx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	1,50	CI. A	Y	В
4055	6SL3211-0AB22-2ABx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	2,20	CI. A	Y	С
4056	6SL3211-0AB23-0ABx	USS	1AC230V 47-63Hz	3,00	CI. A	Y	С

## Notice

Parameter r0200 = 0 indicates that no power stack has been identified.

P0201	Power stack code nu	Min:	0	Level		
	CStat: C P-Group: INVERTER	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	0 65535	3
	Confirms actual power stack					
r0206	Rated inverter power	[kW] / [hp]		Min:	-	Level
		Datatype: Float	Unit: -	Def:	-	3
	P-Group: INVERTER			Max:	-	

Displays nominal rated motor power from inverter.

Dependency:

Value is displayed in [kW] or [hp] depending on setting for P0100 (operation for Europe / North America).

r0206 [hp] = 0.75 · r0206 [kW]

r0207[3]	Rated inverter current Datatype: Float P-Group: INVERTER	Unit: A	Min: - Def: - Max: -	Level 3
	Indicates the rated inverter current.			

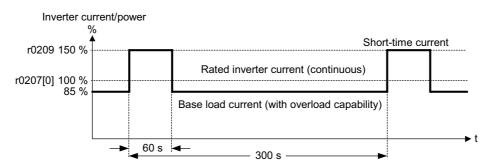
## Index

~ .			
	r0207[0]	:	Rated inverter current
	r0207[1]	:	Rated VT current
	r0207[2]	:	Rated CT current

## Notes:

VT (variable torque) and CT (constant torque) specify the overload capability (CT/VT application) of the inverter. The definition of the rated as well as the overload and base load values depend on the inverter type and inverter power. The different values can be taken from the appropriate Catalog or are saved in the inverter.

The VT rated current r0207[1] or CT rated current r0207[2] represent the matching 4-pole Siemens IEC standard motor for the selected load duty cycle (refer to the diagram). Parameters r0207[1] or r0207[2] are used as default values for P0305 as a function of the CT/VT application (load duty cycle). If r0207[1] = r0207[2], then it is not possible to make a differentiation between a CT/VT application.



Overload in operation is only possible if, before the overload condition, the load current was less than the rated current. For drives, which must be able to handle overload conditions, it is first necessary to define a base load current for the required load.

If the full overload capability is used, then this is detected using an I<sup>2</sup>t monitoring and the power module is protected as a function of parameter P0290.

The above diagram refers to the inverter current. Since the motor rated current of a matching 4-pole Siemens standard motor is smaller as the inverter current motor overheat will occur when this inverter load cycle is applied to the matching motor.

#### r0209 Maximum inverter current

#### Level Min: -Unit: A Datatype: Float Def: \_ 3 P-Group: INVERTER Max:

Displays maximum output current of inverter.

## **Dependency:**

Parameter r0209 depends on the derating which is affected by pulse frequency P1800, ambient temperature and altitude. The data of deration is given in the OPERATING INSTRUCTION.

0290	Inverter	overload reac	tion		Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	СТ	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	0	3
	P-Group:	INVERTER	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	1	
	ble Settings 0 Red 1 Trip Idency: Following (	: uce output frequen (F0004 / F0005)	an internal over-tempera cy uence the inverter overlo		gram):		
	- inverte						
	Hea	erter Inver	ter overload reaction P0290 i_max control F000 F000	5			
Notice	P0290 = 0 - Reduc variabl - In setti	tion of output freque e torque application	ency is only effective if th ns with a quadratic torqu I-max controller will act	e characteristic as pun	nps or fa	ins.	
	A trip will a	lways result, if the	action taken does not su	fficiently reduce intern	al tempe	erature.	
)295	CStat:	fan off delay t CUT TERMINAL	ime Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	<b>Unit:</b> s <b>QuickComm</b> .: No	Min: Def: Max:	0 0 3600	Level

Note:

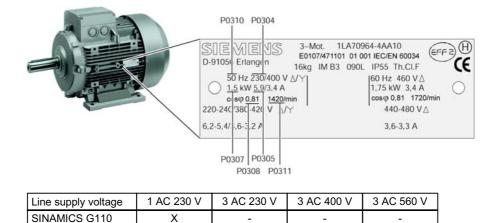
Setting to 0, inverter fan will switch off when the drive stops, that is no delay.

SINAMICS G110 FS A has no fan.

P0304	Rated m	otor voltage			Min:	10	Level
	CStat:	С	Datatype: U16	Unit: V	Def:	230	1
	P-Group:	MOTOR	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: Yes	Max:	2000	

Nominal motor voltage [V] from rating plate.

Following diagram shows a typical rating plate with the locations of the relevant motor data.

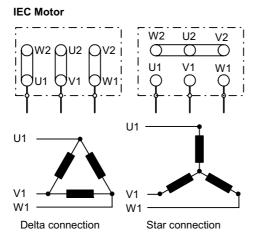


## Dependency:

Changeable only when P0010 = 1 (quick commissioning). Caution:



The input of rating plate data must correspond with the wiring of the motor (star / delta). This means, if delta wiring is used for the motor, delta rating plate data has to be entered.



e.g.: Volts 230 V (Delta connection) / 400 V (Star connection)

Note:

Default value is depending on inverter type and its rating data.

CStat: C Datatype: Float Uni	t: A Def: (x)	
		1
P-Group: MOTOR Active: first confirm Qui	ckComm.: Yes Max: 10000.0	0

Nominal motor current [A] from rating plate - see diagram in P0304.

## Dependency

Changeable only when P0010 = 1 (quick commissioning).

## Note:

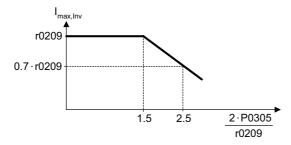
The maximum value of P0305 depends on the maximum inverter current r0209 and the motor type:

Asynchronous motor : P0305 max, asyn = 2 · r0209

It is recommended that the ratio of P0305 (rated motor current) and r0207 (rated inverter current) should not be lower than:

V/f:  $\frac{1}{8} \le \frac{P0305}{r0207}$ 

When the relation of the nominal motor current P0305 and half of the maximal inverter current (r0209) exceeds 1,5 an additional current derating is applied. This is necessary to protect the inverter from harmonic current waves.



(x) Default value is depending on inverter type and its rating data and the matching 4 pole Siemens

P0307	Rated m	otor power			Min:	0.01	Level
	CStat:	C	Datatype: Float	Unit: -	Def:	(x)	1
	P-Group:	MOTOR	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: Yes	Max:	2000.00	•

Nominal motor power [kW/hp] from rating plate.

## Dependency:

- If P0100 = 1, values will be in [hp] see diagram P0304 (rating plate).
- Changeable only when P0010 = 1 (quick commissioning).
- (x) Default value is depending on inverter type and its rating data and the matching 4 pole Siemens

	Śstar	ndard motor.	Ũ		U U		•	
P0308	Rated m	otor cosPhi				Min:	0.000	Level
	CStat:	C	Datatyp		Unit: -	Def:	0.000	3
	P-Group:	MOTOR	Active:	first confirm	QuickComm.: Yes	Max:	1.000	

Nominal motor power factor (cosPhi) from rating plate - see diagram P0304.

## Dependency:

- Changeable only when P0010 = 1 (quick commissioning).

- Visible only when P0003 = 3.
- Applicable only if the motor power is entered in [kW]) i.e. P0100= 0 or 2
- In this case P0309 is not relevant. Setting 0 causes internal calculation of value.

P0309		otor efficien			Min:	0.0	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	C MOTOR	Datatype: Float Active: first confirm	Unit: % QuickComm.: Yes	Def: Max:	0.0 99.9	3
					maxi	00.0	
Depe	endency:	otor eniciency in	[%] from rating plate.				
		eable only when only when P000	P0010 = 1 (quick commiss 3 = 3.	sioning).			
		able only if the mo case P0308 is no	otor power is entered in [h	p]) i.e. P0100 = 1			
			al calculation of value.				
Note							
Deta	ails:	•	s to superconducting.				
P0310		im in P0304 (ratir iotor frequen			Min:	12.00	Level
0310	CStat:		Datatype: Float	Unit: Hz	Def:	50.00	1
	P-Group:		Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: Yes	Max:	650.00	
	Nominal me	otor frequency [H	Iz] from rating plate.				
Depe	endency:						
			P0010 = 1 (quick commiss culated automatically if part				
Deta							
	See diagra	m in P0304 (ratir	ng plate)				<u> </u>
P0311		otor speed	Detetrary 1140	1 mit. 4 /	Min:	0	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	C MOTOR	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: 1/min QuickComm.: Yes	Def: Max:	(x) 40000	1
				<b>Quience e</b>			
Dene	Nominal me endency:	otor speed [rpm]	from rating plate.				
	- Change	eable only when	P0010 = 1 (quick commiss	sioning).			
	<ul> <li>Setting</li> </ul>	0 causes interna	al calculation of value.				
	<ul> <li>Setting</li> <li>Slip col</li> </ul>	0 causes interna mpensation in V/	al calculation of value. f control requires rated mo	otor speed for correct o	peration	I.	
	<ul> <li>Setting</li> <li>Slip col</li> </ul>	0 causes interna mpensation in V/	al calculation of value.	otor speed for correct o	peration	I.	
	<ul> <li>Setting</li> <li>Slip control</li> <li>Pole particular</li> <li>(x) Default</li> </ul>	0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o	al calculation of value. f control requires rated mo	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed.			ns
Deta	<ul> <li>Setting</li> <li>Slip con</li> <li>Pole patholic</li> <li>(x) Default standard</li> </ul>	0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed.			ns
Deta	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard	0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par in the inverter type and its	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed.			ns
	- Setting - Slip con - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra	) 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor.	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par in the inverter type and its	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed.			ns Level
	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m	o Causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. im in P0304 (ratir inter slip	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par in the inverter type and its	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed.	tching 4 Min: Def:		
	- Setting - Slip con - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra	o Causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. im in P0304 (ratir inter slip	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate)	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed. rating data and the ma	tching 4		Level
	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group:	o Causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate)	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed. rating data and the ma <b>Unit:</b> %	tching 4 Min: Def: Max:	pole Sieme	Level 3
	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group:	o Causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed. rating data and the ma <b>Unit:</b> %	tching 4 Min: Def: Max:	pole Sieme	Level 3
r0330	<ul> <li>Setting</li> <li>Slip con</li> <li>Pole particular</li> <li>(x) Default standard</li> <li>See diagra</li> <li>Rated m</li> <li>P-Group:</li> <li>Displays not speed).</li> </ul>	y 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. im in P0304 (ratir iotor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed. rating data and the ma <b>Unit:</b> %	Min: Def: Max: and P03	pole Sieme - - 311 (rated m	Level 3 otor
0330	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole part (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed).	y 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed. rating data and the ma <b>Unit:</b> % ated motor frequency)	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m	Level 3 otor
r0330	<ul> <li>Setting</li> <li>Slip con</li> <li>Pole particular</li> <li>(x) Default standard</li> <li>See diagra</li> <li>Rated m</li> <li>P-Group:</li> <li>Displays not speed).</li> </ul>	y 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip CT	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float	otor speed for correct op ameter is changed. rating data and the ma <b>Unit:</b> %	Min: Def: Max: and P03	pole Sieme - - 311 (rated m	Level 3
r0330	- Setting - Slip con - Pole pa (x) Default standard <b>ills:</b> See diagra <b>Rated m</b> <u>P-Group:</u> Displays no speed). <b>Motor co</b> <b>CStat:</b> <u>P-Group:</u>	o Causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip CT MOTOR	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	utor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency)	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0	Level 3 otor
r0330 P0335	- Setting - Slip con - Pole pa (x) Default standard ills: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo	y 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	utor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency)	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0	Level 3 otor
r0330 P0335	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings	y 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip CT MOTOR cT MOTOR	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) : Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0	Level 3 otor
r0330 P0335	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole part (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings 0 Self-	y 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir <b>totor slip</b> MOTOR ominal motor slip <b>Doling</b> CT MOTOR btor cooling syste : cooled: Using st	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo sulated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its <u>ng plate)</u> <b>Datatype:</b> Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r <b>Datatype:</b> U16 <b>Active:</b> first confirm m used.	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma <b>Unit:</b> % ated motor frequency) : <b>Unit:</b> - <b>QuickComm.:</b> Yes to motor	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0	Level 3 otor
r0330 P0335 Poss	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard ills: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings: 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculat	o Causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st ison of motor	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma <b>Unit:</b> % ated motor frequency) : <b>Unit:</b> - <b>QuickComm.:</b> Yes to motor	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0	Level 3 otor Level 3
-0330 P0335 Poss	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard ills: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings: 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculat CStat:	y 0 causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir totor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st cooled: Using st cooled: Using st cooled: Using st cooled: Using st	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo sulated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its <u>ng plate</u> ) <b>Datatype</b> : Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r <b>Datatype</b> : U16 <b>Active</b> : first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached <u>separately powered coolin</u> <b>parameters</b> <b>Datatype</b> : U16	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) a Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: -	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor
r0330 P0335	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard ills: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings: 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculat	o Causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st ison of motor	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin parameters	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) a Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor Level 3
-0330 P0335 Poss	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings: 0 Self- 1 Force Calculat P-Group: Calculates	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste :-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st cooled: Using st cool	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin parameters Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm arameters (see table below	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor Level 3 Level 3
20330 20335 Poss 20340	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole pa (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings: 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculate P-Group: Calculates optimize int	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR btor cooling syste : cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st cooled: Using st coo	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin parameters Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm arameters (see table below	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor 2 3
20330 20335 Poss 20340	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard ils: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings: 0 Self- 1 Forco Calculate CStat: P-Group: Calculates optimize im sible Settings:	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st cooled: U	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin parameters Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm arameters (see table below	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor 2 3
0330 P0335 Poss P0340 Poss	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole part (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculate Calculates optimize inv sible Settings: 0 No c 1 Com	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR btor cooling syste : cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st cooled: Using st coo	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin parameters Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm arameters (see table below ce.	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor 2 3
r0330 P0335 Poss P0340	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole part (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculate Calculates optimize inv sible Settings: 0 No c 1 Com	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st ecooled: Using st ecooled: Using st ecooled: Using st cooled: Using st cooled	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin parameters Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm arameters (see table below ce.	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor Level 3 Level 3
r0330 P0335 Poss P0340 Poss	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard ils: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculate CStat: P-Group: Calculates optimize im sible Settings: 0 No c 1 Com	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its ng plate) Datatype: Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached separately powered coolin parameters Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm arameters (see table below ce. zation	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor Level 3 Level 3
r0330 P0335 Poss P0340 Poss	- Setting - Slip col - Pole pa (x) Default standard ils: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings 0 Self- 1 Forco Calculate CStat: P-Group: Calculates optimize im sible Settings: 0 No c 1 Com	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st cooled: Using st coo	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its <u>ng plate</u> ) <b>Datatype</b> : Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r <b>Datatype</b> : U16 <b>Active</b> : first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached <u>separately powered coolin</u> <b>parameters</b> <b>Datatype</b> : U16 <b>Active</b> : first confirm arameters (see table below ce. zation	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor Level 3 Level 3
r0330 P0335 Poss P0340 Poss	- Setting - Slip cor - Pole part (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculate Calculates optimize inv sible Settings: 0 No c 1 Com	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir <b>totor slip</b> MOTOR ominal motor slip <b>Doling</b> CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st cooled: Using st coole	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its <u>ing plate</u> ) <b>Datatype</b> : Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r <b>Datatype</b> : U16 <b>Active</b> : first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached <u>separately powered coolin</u> <b>parameters</b> <b>Datatype</b> : U16 <b>Active</b> : first confirm arameters (see table below ce. zation ne time	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor Level 3 Level 3
r0330 P0335 Poss P0340 Poss	- Setting - Sip cor - Pole part (x) Default standard ails: See diagra Rated m P-Group: Displays no speed). Motor co CStat: P-Group: Selects mo sible Settings: 0 Self- 1 Forc Calculates optimize in sible Settings: 0 No c 1 Com : P0340 = 1 - P0346 M - P0347 L - P0350 S	o causes interna mpensation in V/ air number recalc value depends o d motor. m in P0304 (ratir notor slip MOTOR ominal motor slip Doling CT MOTOR otor cooling syste : cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st e-cooled: Using st cooled: Using st coo	al calculation of value. If control requires rated mo culated automatically if par- in the inverter type and its <u>ng plate</u> ) <b>Datatype:</b> Float in [%] relative to P0310 (r <b>Datatype:</b> U16 <b>Active:</b> first confirm m used. haft mounted fan attached <u>separately powered coolin</u> <b>parameters</b> <b>Datatype:</b> U16 <b>Active:</b> first confirm arameters (see table below ce. <u>zation</u> ne time (line-to-line)	tor speed for correct of ameter is changed. rating data and the ma Unit: % ated motor frequency) Unit: - QuickComm.: Yes to motor g fan Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max: and P03 Min: Def: Max: Min: Def: Max:	pole Siemer - - 311 (rated m 0 0 1	Level 3 otor Level 3 Level 3

P0346	Magneti: CStat: P-Group:	<b>zation time</b> CUT MOTOR	Datatype: Float Active: Immediately	<b>Unit:</b> s <b>QuickComm.:</b> No	Min: Def: Max:	0.000 (x) 20.000	Level 3	
	Sets magnetization time [s], i.e. waiting time between pulse enable and start of ramp-up. Motor magnetization builds up during this time.							
	Magnetizat time consta		y calculated automaticall	y from the motor data	and corr	esponds to the	rotor	
Note:			er than 100 %, magnetiza f this time can result in in					
	• •	value depends on d motor.	the inverter type and its	ating data and the ma	atching 4	pole Siemens		
P0347	Demagn CStat: P-Group:	etization time CUT MOTOR	Datatype: Float Active: Immediately	<b>Unit:</b> s <b>QuickComm</b> .: No	Min: Def: Max:	0.000 (x) 20.000	Level 3	
Note:	<ul> <li>Not act</li> <li>Overcu</li> <li>(x) Default</li> </ul>	tive following a nor urrent trips will occu value depends on	e is approximately 2.5 x r mally completed ramp-do ur if the time is decreased the inverter type and its i	wn, e.g. after OFF1, ( l excessively.	OFF3 or			
P0350	_	d motor. e <b>sistance (line</b> CUT MOTOR	-to-line) Datatype: Float Active: Immediately	Unit: Ohm QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max:	0.00001 (x) 2000.00000	Level	
					mux.	2000.00000	3	
	cable resis	tance.	ms] for connected motor			L		
	cable resist P0350 = 2 There are t 1. Calcula - P034 - P007	tance. 2· (R <sub>Cable</sub> + R <sub>S</sub> ) two ways to determ ate using 40 = 1 (data entere	ims] for connected motor nine the value for this par ed from rating plate) or 2 or 3 (end of quick comr	(from line-to-line). The		L		
Note:	cable resist P0350 = 2 There are t 1. Calcula - P034 - P007 2. Measu - Since r	tance. $2 \cdot (R_{Cable} + R_{S})$ two ways to determ ate using 40 = 1 (data entere 10 = 1, P3900 = 1,2 re manually using a measured line-to-lir	ims] for connected motor nine the value for this par ed from rating plate) or 2 or 3 (end of quick comr	(from line-to-line). The ameter: nissioning). r to be higher (up to 2	e parame	eter value inclu gher) than exp	ides the	

0610	Motor I2	t reaction			Min:	0	Leve
	CStat:	СТ	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	2	3
	P-Group:	MOTOR	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	2	<b>U</b>
	Defines rea	action when mo	tor I2t reaches warning thre	shold.			
Pos	sible Settings	:					
	0 War	ning, no reactio	n, no trip				
	1 War	ning, Imax redu	ction				
	2 War	ning, no Imax r	eduction, trip F0011				
Dep	endency:						
P		lotor l²t overload	d warning level				
			5				
	i <sup>2</sup> t [9/,1 -	<sup>2</sup> + [0/1 1 1.	- D0614 1 1				
	i <sup>2</sup> t <sub>trip</sub> [%] =	i <sup>2</sup> t <sub>warn</sub> [%] 1.1	= P0614· 1.1				
	i <sup>2</sup> t <sub>trip</sub> [%] =		= P0614· 1.1				
	i <sup>2</sup> t <sub>trip</sub> [%] =	i <sup>2</sup> t <sub>warn</sub> [%] · 1.1⊧ %	= P0614· 1.1				
		% ▲	= P0614· 1.1	Trip threshold F0	011		
	1.1 P061	% 4		Trip threshold F0			
		% 4 4		Warning threshold A0			
	1.1 P061	% 4 4					
	1.1 P061	% 4 4		Warning threshold A0			
	1.1 P061	% ↓ ↓ Motor tem	perature class	Warning threshold A0			
	1.1 P061	% ↓ ↓ Motor tem		Warning threshold A0			
	1.1 P061	% ↓ ↓ Motor tem	perature class	Warning threshold A0			
	1.1 P061	% ↓ ↓ Motor tem	perature class	Warning threshold A0	511		

## Note:

P0610 = 1:

If the max. permissible current Imax is reduced, this results in a lower output frequency.

The motor l<sup>2</sup>t monitoring function is used to protect the motor against overheating. The motor temperature will be dependent on many factors, including the size of the motor, the ambient temperature, the previous history of the motor's loading, and of course, the load current. (The square of the current actually determines the heating of the motor and the temperature rises with time - hence l<sup>2</sup>t).

Because most motors are cooled by fans integrated in the motor and running at the motor speed, the speed of the motor is also important. Clearly a motor running with a high current (maybe due to boost) and a low speed, will overheat more quickly than one running at 50 or 60 Hz, full load. The SINAMICS take account of these factors.

P0611	Motor I2	t time cons	tant		Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	СТ	Datatype: U16	Unit: s	Def:	100	3
	P-Group:	MOTOR	Active: Immediately	QuickComm.: No	Max:	16000	Ŭ

Thermal Time constant for the motor.

The time until the thermal limit of a motor is reached, is calculated via the thermal time constant. A higher value increases the time at which the motor thermal limit is reached.

The value of P0611 is estimated according to the motor data during quick commissioning or is calculated using P0340 (Calculating of the motor parameters). When the calculation of motor parameters during quick commission is complete the stored value can be replaced by the value given by the motor manufacturer.

## Example:

For a 2 pole 1LA7063 motor the value is 8 min (see table). The value for P0611 is calculated as follows:

$$P0611 = 8 \min \cdot 60 \frac{s}{\min} = 480 s$$

For Siemens standard motors 1LA7 the thermal time constant values are given in minutes (see following table):

Туре	2 pole	4 pole	6 pole	8 pole
1LA7050	13	13	-	-
1LA7053	13	13	-	-
1LA7060	8	11	-	-
1LA7063	8	13	12	-
1LA7070	8	10	12	12
1LA7073	8	10	12	12
1LA7080	8	10	12	12
1LA7083	10	10	12	12
1LA7090	5	9	12	12
1LA7096	6	11	12	14
1LA7106	8	12	12	16
1LA7107	-	12	-	16
1LA7113	14	11	13	12
1LA7130	11	10	13	10
1LA7131	11	-	-	-
1LA7133	-	10	14	10
1LA7134	-	-	16	-
1LA7163	15	19	20	12
1LA7164	15	-	-	14
1LA7166	15	19	20	14

## Dependency:

P0611 < 99 s (l2t-calculation inactive):

To activate I2t calculation set P0611 to a value > 99 s.

## Note:

Mode of operation of I<sup>2</sup>t:

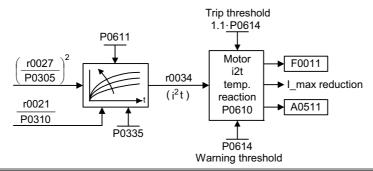
The square of the normalized motor current (measured motor current r0027 divided by the rated motor current P0305) weighted with the thermal motor time constant results in the l<sup>2</sup>t value of the motor. In addition, the output frequency (motor speed) is incorporated in the calculation to take into consideration the cooling effect of the motor fan. If parameter P0335 is changed to a force-ventilated motor, then the calculation is appropriately modified. The l<sup>2</sup>t value represents a dimension for the temperature rise / temperature of the motor.

If users do not enter parameters then a value, based on a Siemens motor is used. When required, the motor time constant can be changed using P0611, which is the same as overwriting the calculated value.

The I<sup>2</sup>t value that is obtained is displayed in r0034. If this value reaches the value defined in P0614 (default: 110%), an alarm message A0511 is output and, depending on P0610 a response is initiated or, when a shutdown threshold is reached, a fault is output.

Parameter r0034 is particularly useful to monitor if the calculated motor temperature is rising excessively.

P06<sup>-</sup>



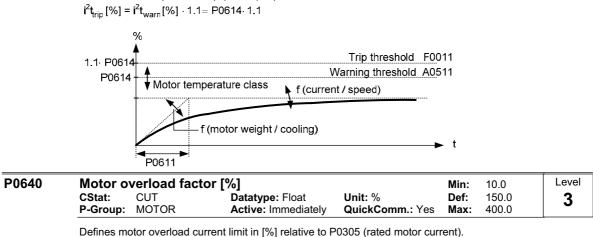
614	Motor I2	t overload warr	ning level		Min:	0.0	Level	
	CStat:	CUT	Datatype: Float	Unit: %	Def:	110.0	3	
	P-Group:	MOTOR	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	400.0	Ŭ	

Defines the [%] value at which alarm A0511 (motor overtemperature) is generated.

The motor temperature will be dependent on many factors, including the size of the motor, the ambient temperature, the previous history of the loading of the motor, and of course, the load current. (The square of the current actually determines the heating of the motor and the temperature rises with time - hence I<sup>2</sup>t). A motor-I2t-value of P0614 means that the motor has reached its maximum permissible operating temperature. The actual I2t-value is displayed in parameter r0034.

## Dependency:

A motor over-temperature trip (F0011) is produced at 110 % of this level.



Defines motor overload current limit in [%] relative to P0305 (rated motor current). **Dependency:** 

Limited to maximum inverter current or to 400 % of rated motor current (P0305), whichever is the lower.

$$P0640_{max} = \frac{\min(r0209, 4 \cdot P0305)}{P0305} \cdot 100$$

#### Level P0700 Selection of command source Min: 0 CStat: Datatype: U16 Unit: -Def: 2 5 CT 1 COMMANDS QuickComm.: Yes P-Group: Active: first confirm Max:

Selects digital command source.

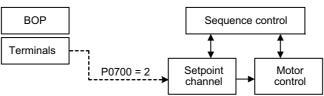
## **Possible Settings:**

- 0 Factory default setting
- 1 BOP (keypad)
- 2 Terminal 5 USS

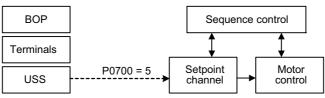
.5

## Example:

## SINAMICS G110 CPM110 AIN (Default: P0700 = 2)



## SINAMICS G110 CPM110 USS (Default: P0700 = 5)



## **Dependency:**

Parameter P0719 has higher priority than P0700.

Changing parameter P0700 resets functional settings of the digital inputs (P0701, ....) to default. After changing the settings of the digital inputs they must be checked.

## Note:

The start and direction signals ON / OFF / REV to be submitted via USS bus (P0700=5) are only possible in Siemens standard control mode P0727=0

Note for the USS variant:

A combination of two different command sources (USS P0700=5 and digital inputs P0701 – P0703) will be possible when using P0727 control methods.

#### P0701 Function of digital input 0 Level Min: 0 CStat: Datatype: U16 Unit: -Def: CT 2 1 COMMANDS QuickComm.: No P-Group: Active: first confirm Max: 29 Selects function of digital input 0. **DIN channel** Ŷ KI.6 P24 Function of digital input 0 Debounce time for digital inputs 0 ... 29 0...3 P0701 (1) 9 KI.7 0 V P0724 (3) 24 0 O C Function c & ÷ c 29 C οv Т r0722 r0722 CO/BO: Binary input values **Possible Settings:** 0 Digital input disabled ON/OFF1 1 2 ON reverse /OFF1 OFF2 - coast to standstill OFF3 - quick ramp-down 3 4 9 Fault acknowledge JOG right 10 11 JOG left 12 Reverse 13 MOP up (increase frequency) MOP down (decrease frequency) 14 Fixed frequency (Direct selection) 15 Fixed frequency (Direct selection + ON) 16 21 Local/Remote 25 DC brake enable 29 External trip Dependency: See P0727 for redefinition of settings 1, 2, 12 Following settings of parameter P0701 inclusive remain effective and are not affected by the settings of P0719: - OFF2 3 4 - OFF3 9 - Fault acknowledge - Fixed setpoint (direct selection) 15 - Local/Remote 21 - External trip 29 Note: "ON/OFF1" can only be selected for one digital input (e.g. P0700 = 2 and P0701 = 1). Configuring DIN1 with P0702 = 1 will disable DIN0 by setting P0701 = 0. "ON/OFF1" on a digital input can be combined with "ON reverse/OFF1" on another digital input. Only the first activated digital input serves as a command source. Different sources of "OFF2", "OFF3" are independently selectable. For example, "OFF2" from digital input or from BOP or from USS can be issued at the same time. Details:

JOG	==	> see	parameter	P1058
MOP	==	> see	parameter	r1050
Fixed fre	equency ==	> see	parameter	P1001
DC brak	e ==	> see	parameter	P1232

P0702		on of digital inp			Min:	0	Leve
	CStat: P-Group:	CT COMMANDS	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	12 29	2
	· · · · ·				Wax.	23	
Possi	Selects to ble Setting	inction of digital inpເ <b>s:</b>	ut 1.				
	0 Dig	ital input disabled					
		VOFF1					
		reverse /OFF1	4-4:11				
		F2 - coast to stand F3 - guick ramp-d					
		ult acknowledge	OWIT				
		G right					
		G left					
		verse					
	13 MC	P up (increase fre	quency)				
		P down (decrease f					
		ed frequency (Direc					
		ed frequency (Direc	t selection + ON)				
		cal / Remote					
		brake enable					
Detail		ernal trip					
Detall		)1 (function of digital	linput0).				
		7 for redefinition of	1 /				
0703		on of digital inp			Min:	0	Leve
0100	CStat:	CT	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	9	2
		COMMANDS	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	29	2
						-	
<b>_</b> .		inction of digital inpu	ut 2.				
Possi	ble Setting						
		ital input disabled /OFF1					
		reverse /OFF1					
		F2 - coast to stan	dstill				
		F3 - quick ramp-d					
		ult acknowledge					
		G right					
		G left					
	12 Rev	verse					
	13 MC	P up (increase fre	quency)				
		P down (decrease f					
		ed frequency (Direc					
		ed frequency (Direc	t selection + ON)				
		cal / Remote					
		brake enable					
<b>D</b>		ernal trip					
Detail		)1 (function of digital	Linput ()				
		27 for redefinition of	. ,				
0704			<b>0</b>		M:	0	Leve
0104	CStat:	on of digital inp	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Min: Def:	0 0	
	P-Group:		Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	29	2
			Addree: mot commit		mux.	20	
			ut 3 (via analog input).				
Possi	ble Setting						
		ital input disabled					
		/OFF1   reverse /OFF1					
		F2 - coast to stan	detill				
		F3 - quick ramp-d					
		ult acknowledge	own				
		G right					
		G left					
		verse					
		P up (increase fre	a.)				
		P down (decrease f					
		cal / Remote	- 17				
		brake enable					
		ernal trip					
Detail		•					
	See P070	1 (function of digital	l input 0).				
		7 for redefinition of	•. •. •				

See P0727 for redefinition of settings 1, 2, 12

Ρ

9[2]	Sele	election of cmd. & freq. setp.					0	Level
	CStat P-Gro	:	CT COMMANDS	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	0 55	3
	Centra	al swi	tch to select cor	ntrol command source for inv	verter.			_
Possib	le Sett	tings	:					
	0	Cmd	= P0700	Setpoint = P1000				
	1	Cmd	= P0700	Setpoint = MOP setpoint				
	2	Cmd	= P0700	Setpoint = Analog setpoint				
	3	Cmd	= P0700	Setpoint = Fixed frequency	/			
	5	Cmd	= P0700	Setpoint = USS				
	10	Cmd	= BOP	Setpoint = P1000				
	11	Cmd	= BOP	Setpoint = MOP setpoint				
	12	Cmd	= BOP	Setpoint = Analog setpoint				
	13	Cmd	= BOP	Setpoint = Fixed frequency				
	15	Cmd	= BOP	Setpoint = USS				
	50	Cmd	= USS	Setpoint = P1000				
	51	Cmd	= USS	Setpoint = MOP setpoint				
	52	Cmd	= USS	Setpoint = Analog setpoint				
	53	Cmd	= USS	Setpoint = Fixed frequency				
	55	Cmd	= USS	Setpoint = USS				
Index:								
	P0719[0] : 1st Control source (Remote)							
	P0719[1] : 2nd Control source (Local)							
Depen	idency:							
	P0719	9 has	higher priority the	han P0700 and P1000.				

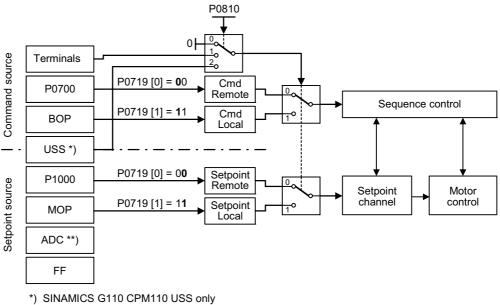
### Note:

Command and setpoint sources can be changed independently.

The tens digit chooses the command source and the units digit chooses the setpoint source.

The two indices of this parameter are used for local/remote switching. The local/remote signal switches between these settings.

The default setting is 0 for the first index (i.e. normal parameterization is active). The second index is for control via BOP (i.e. activating the local/remote signal will then switch to BOP). Example:



\*\*) SINAMICS G110 CPM110 AIN only

Particularly useful when e.g. changing command source temporarily from P0700 = 2. Functional setting of digital inputs is not reset to default.

r0722	CO/BO: Binary input values Min: -								
			Datatype: U16	Unit: -		Def:	-		3
	P-Group:	COMMANDS				Max: -			
		tatus of digital input	S.						
Bitfie	elds:								
		Digital input	0	0	OFI	7	1	ON	
	Bit01	Digital input	1	0	OFI	7	1	ON	
	Bit02	Digital input	2	0	OFI	7	1	ON	
	Bit03	Digital input	3 (via ADC)	0	OFI	7	1	ON	
Note	-								
	Segment is	s lit when signal is a	active.						-
P0724	Debounce time for digital inputs					Min:	0		Level
	CStat:	СТ	Datatype: U16	Unit: -		Def:	3		3
							-		<b>J</b>
	P-Group:	COMMANDS	Active: Immediately	QuickComm.:	No	Max:	3		_
			,		No	Max:	3		
Poss	Defines de	bounce time (filterin	Active: Immediately ng time) used for digital i		No	Max:	3		
Poss	Defines de sible Settings	bounce time (filterin	,		No	Max:	3		
Poss	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c	bounce time (filterin : debounce time	,		No	Max:	3		
Poss	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r	bounce time (filterin : debounce time ns debounce time	,		No	Max:	3		
Poss	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r	bounce time (filterin : debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time	ng time) used for digital i		NO	Max:	3		
	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3	bounce time (filterin : debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time is ms debounce time	ng time) used for digital i		No				
Poss P0727	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 <b>2-wire</b> /	bounce time (filtering) bounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>3-wire control</b>	ng time) used for digital i method	nputs.	<u>No</u>	Min:	0		Level
	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 2-wire / CStat:	bounce time (filtering) bounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>3-wire control</b> CT	ng time) used for digital i method Datatype: U16	nputs. Unit: -		Min: Def:	0 0		
	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 2-wire / CStat:	bounce time (filtering) bounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>3-wire control</b>	ng time) used for digital i method	nputs.		Min:	0		Level
	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 2-wire / CStat: P-Group:	bounce time (filterin debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>3-wire control</b> CT COMMANDS	ng time) used for digital i method Datatype: U16	nputs. Unit: -		Min: Def:	0 0		Level
P0727	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 2-wire / CStat: P-Group: Determines	bounce time (filterin debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>ms debounce time</b> <b>3-wire control</b> CT COMMANDS s the control metho	ng time) used for digital i method Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	nputs. Unit: -		Min: Def:	0 0		Level
20727	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 2-wire / CStat: P-Group: Determines sible Settings	bounce time (filterin debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>ms debounce time</b> <b>3-wire control</b> CT COMMANDS s the control metho	ng time) used for digital i method Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm d using the terminals	nputs. Unit: -		Min: Def:	0 0		Level
20727	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 2-wire / 2 CStat: P-Group: Determines sible Settings 0 Sien	bounce time (filterin debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>3-wire control</b> CT COMMANDS s the control metho :: nens Standard (Sta	ng time) used for digital i method Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm d using the terminals	nputs. Unit: -		Min: Def:	0 0		Level
20727	Defines de sible Settings 0 No c 1 2.5 r 2 8.2 r 3 12.3 2-wire / 1 CStat: P-Group: Determines sible Settings 0 Sien 1 2-wi	bounce time (filterin debounce time ms debounce time ms debounce time <b>ms debounce time</b> <b>3-wire control</b> CT COMMANDS s the control metho	ng time) used for digital i method Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm d using the terminals rt / Direction)	nputs. Unit: -		Min: Def:	0 0		Level

3-wire (Start P / Direction)

"P" denotes "Pulse"; "FWD" denotes "FORWARD"; "REV" denotes "REVERSE" When any of the control functions are selected using P0727, the setting for the digital inputs (P0701 to P0704) are redefined as follows:

**Redefined Digital Inputs** 

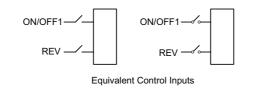
Settings P0701 – P0704	P0727=0 ( Siemens standard control)	P0727=1 (2-wire control)	P0727=2 (3-wire control)	P0727=3 (3-wire control)
1	ON/OFF1	ON_FWD	STOP	ON_PULSE
2	ON REV/OFF1	ON_REV	FWDP	OFF1/HOLD
12	REV	REV	REVP	REV

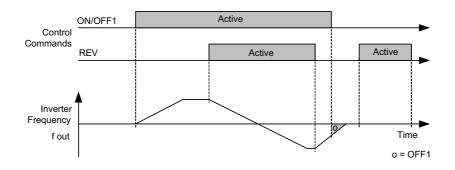
Note:

Regarding the use of fixed frequencies see P1000 and P1001.

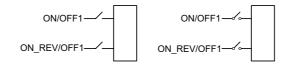
The function of the different control methods is described as follows:

## Siemens standard control using ON/OFF1 and REV





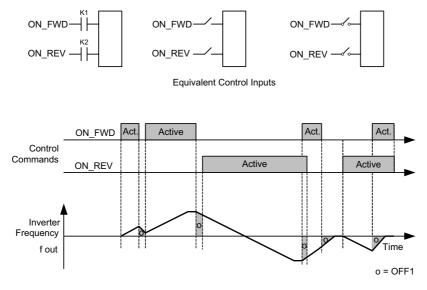
## Siemens standard control using ON/OFF1 and ON\_REV/OFF1



	ON/OFF1	Act.	Active		Ignored	<b>&gt;</b>
Control Commands Of	N_REV/OFF1			Ignored	Active	
Inverter Frequency f out				0		• Time o = OFF1

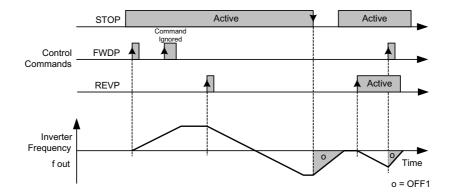
Equivalent Control Inputs

## 2-wire control using ON\_FWD and ON\_REV

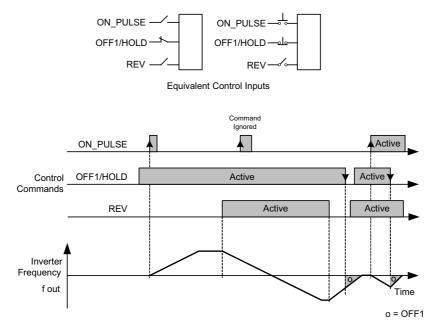


3-wire control using FWDP, REVP and STOP





Equivalent Control Inputs

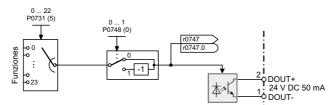


3-wire control using ON\_PULSE, OFF1/HOLD and REV

P0731	Functio	n of digital ou	tput 0		Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	CUT	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	5	3
	P-Group:	COMMANDS	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	23	J

Defines source of digital output 0.

Canale DOUT



## **Possible Settings:**

Possi	ible settings	Active	Status
0	Not Active		0 (always)
1	Active		1 (always)
2	Drive ready	High	1
3	Drive ready to run	High	1
4	Drive running	High	1
5	Drive fault active	High	0
6	OFF2 active	Low	0
7	OFF3 active	Low	0
8	Switch on inhibit active	High	1
9	Drive warning active	High	1
10	Deviation between $f_{set}$ and $f_{act}$ (r0021) < 3 Hz	High	1
11	PZD control (P700=5)	High	1
12	Act. freq ≥ P1082 (f <sub>max</sub> )	High	1
13	Warning: Motor current limit	High	0
14	Motor holding brake active (means: the brake is open)	High	1
15	Motor overload	High	0
16	Motor running direction right	High	1
17	Inverter overload	High	0
18	DC brake active	High	1
19	Act. freq > P2167	High	1
20	Act. freq <= P1080 (f_min)	High	0
21	Act. freq >= setpoint	High	1
22	Ramping finish	High	1
23	Vdc_act r0026 > P2172	High	1

Output of fault bit 52.3 is inverted on digital output. **Details:** 

			_
	DC-Brake	==> see parameter P1232, P1233, P1234	
	Motor holding brake	==> see parameter P1215	
	Monitor functions	==> see parameter r0052, r0053	
111	5.		

r0747		State of digita	I outputs Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Min: Def: Max:	- -		Level 3
Bitfiel	ds:	atus of digital outpu	uts (also includes inve	rsion of digital outpu	uts via P0748	3). 1	YES	L

Dependency: Bit 0 = 0 :

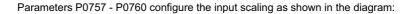
Optocoupler contacts open

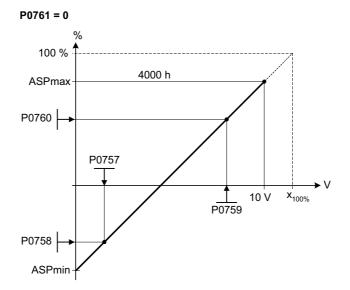
Bit 0 = 1 : Optocoupler contacts closed

P0748	Invert digital outputs CStat: CUT P-Group: COMMANDS	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1	Level 3
Bitfiel	Defines high and low states ds: Bit00 Invert digit		on. 0 NO	1 YES	
0752	Act. input of ADC	Datatype: Float	Unit: V	Min: - Def: -	Level 3
	P-Group: TERMINAL			Max: -	-
	Displays smoothed analog	input value in volts before t	he characteristic block		
	ADC channel				
	 	P0753	P0761 P1000	= 2	
		ADC scaling	ADC dead zone	Setpoint Setpoint	
	!		• r0752 P0 <u>704</u>	= x ► Function	
0753	Smooth time ADC CStat: CUT	Datatype: U16	Unit: ms	Min: 0 Def: 3	Level 3
	P-Group: TERMINAL	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	<b>Max:</b> 10000	
	Defines filter time (PT1 filte	r) in [ms] for analog input.			
Note:	Increasing this time (smoot Only when 5 times of P075 P0753 = 0 : No filtering				
0754	Act. ADC value after	scaling [%] Datatype: Float	Unit: %	Min: - Def: -	Level
	P-Group: TERMINAL			Max: -	
Depen	Shows smoothed value of a dency:		aling block.		

P0757 to P0760 define range (ADC scaling).

P0757	Value x1	l of ADC scalin	g		Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	CUT	Datatype: Float	Unit: V	Def:	0	3
	P-Group:	TERMINAL	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	10	<b>v</b>





### Where:

- Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000.
- Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 %.
- ASPmax represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).
- ASPmin represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).
- Default values provide a scaling of 0 V = 0 %, and 10 V = 100 %.

Note:

The ADC-linear characteristic is described by 4 coordinates, based on a two-point equation:

 $\frac{y - P0758}{x - P0757} = \frac{P0760 - P0758}{P0759 - P0757}$ 

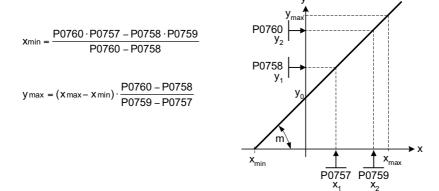
For calculations the point-gradient form (offset and gradient) is more advantageous:

 $y = m \cdot x + y_0$ 

The transformation between these two forms is given by:

$$m = \frac{P0760 - P0758}{P0759 - P0757} \qquad \qquad y_0 = \frac{P0758 \cdot P0759 - P0757 \cdot P0760}{P0759 - P0757}$$

For scaling of the input the value of y\_max and x\_min has to be determined. This is done by the following equations:

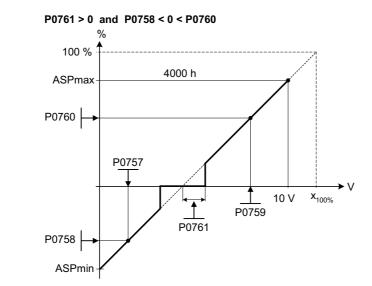


Notice:

The value x2 of ADC scaling P0759 must be greater than the value x1 of ADC scaling P0757.

Sets Dependency Affec P0759 Valu CSta P-Gru Sets Notice: The v	value of Y : is P2000 ( ie x2 of t: CU pup: TEI	RMINAL 1 in [%] as des (reference frequ ADC scalin T	• •	Unit: % QuickComm.: No caling)	Def: Max:	0.0 99999.9	3
Dependency Affec P0759 Valu CSta P-Gr Sets Notice: The v	: <u>is P2000 (</u> <b>ie x2 of</b> t: CU <b>bup</b> : TEI	(reference frequ ADC scalin	Jency).	caling)			
20759 Valu CSta P-Gr Sets Notice: The v	ie x2 of t: CU bup: TEI	ADC scalin	• •				
CSta P-Gru Sets Notice: The v	t: CU Dup: TEI	Т	ng				_
P-Gr Sets Notice: The v	oup: TE				Min:	0	Leve
Notice: The v		RMINAL	Datatype: Float Active: first confirm	Unit: V QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	10 10	3
The v	value of X	2 as described	in P0757 (ADC scaling)				
	alue x2 of	f ADC scaling F	P0759 must be greater th	nan the value x1 of AI	DC scalin	g P0757.	
יסד60 Valu	le v2 of	ADC scalin	na		Min:	-999999.9	Leve
CSta		Т	Datatype: Float Active: first confirm	Unit: % QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	100.0 999999.9	3
Sets Dependency		2 in [%] as des	cribed in P0757 (ADC so	caling).			
		(reference frequ	uency).				
		C deadbar			Min:	0	Leve
CSta		Т	Datatype: Float Active: first confirm	Unit: V QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	0 10	3
Defin	oo width o	f doodbood on	analog input. The diagra	ama halaw avalain ita			
- P - P	0757 = 2 0761 = 2	-	) %	> 00760)			
PU/I	% of > 0 and	a (U < PU/58 <	< P0760 or 0 > P0758	> P0760)			
AS	Pmax	400	10 h				
P07	50			T T	V		
			$\mathbf{X}$		P0757 >	P0761	
P07:	58	P0761	757 P0759 10 V	×100%			
		P0757					

The below example produces a 0 to 10 V analog input (-50 to +50 Hz) with center zero and a "holding point" 0.2 V wide (0.1 V to each side of center, ADC value 0 to 10 V, -50 to +50 Hz): - P2000 = 50 Hz - P0759 = 8 V P0760 = 75 % - P0757 = 2 V P0758 = -75 % - P0761 = 0.1 V



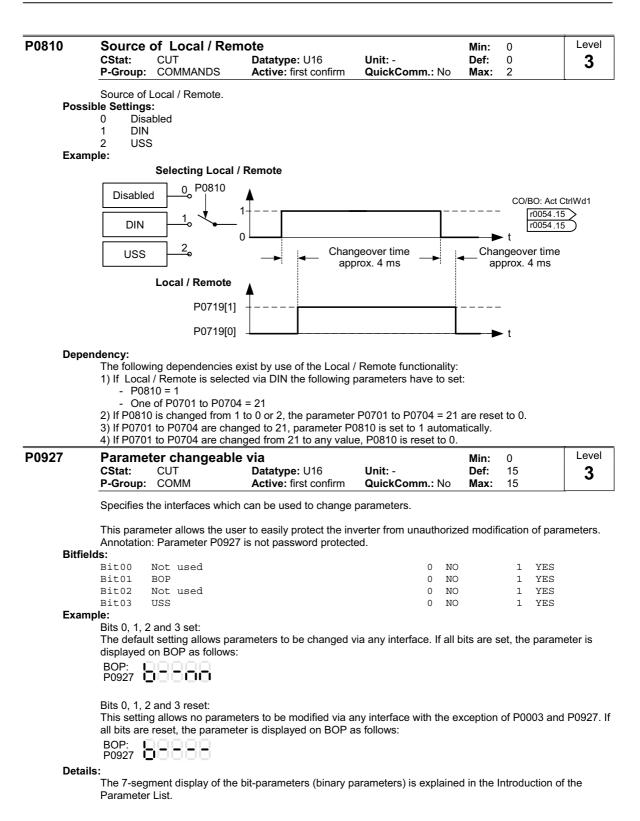
## Note:

P0761[x] = 0 : No deadband active.

Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis with ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite.

Min. frequency P1080 should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.

P0802	Transfe	r data to BOP			Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	С	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	0	3
	P-Group:	PAR_RESET	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	1	5
	Transfers	values from drive to	BOP when set to 1. Par	ameter P0010 must b	e set to	30 for this to b	е
Possil	ble Settings	s:					
	0 Disa	abled					
	1 Star	t transfer					
Note:							
	Parameter completior		set to 0 (default) after tra	nsfer. P0010 will be re	eset to 0	on successful	
P0803		r data from BC	)P		Min:	0	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	C PAR_RESET	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	0 1	3
	Transfers	values from BOP to	o drive when set to 1. Pa	ameter P0010 must b	e set to	30 for this to b	е
Possil	ble Settings	;					
		abled					
		t transfer					
Note:							
	Parameter completior		set to 0 (default) after tra	nsfer. P0010 will be re	eset to 0	on successful	



r <b>0947[</b> 8]	Last fault code	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Min: - Def: -	Level
	P-Group: ALARMS	Datatype. 010	Unit: -	Max: -	2
	Displays fault history ac	cording to the diagram	below		
	where:				
	- "F2" is the second a	ve fault (not yet acknow active fault (not yet ack nce of the fault acknow	nowledged).		
	This moves the value in contain the active faults			where they are stored. I are reset to 0.	ndices 0 & 1
	r0947[0] F1	F2	Active Fault Codes		
	F1e∖ r0947[2]	)F1e	Most recent		
	r0947[3] [ F1e		Fault Codes - 1		
	r0947[4] r0947[5] F1e	F1e	Most recent Fault Codes - 2		
	r0947[6] ` <b>*</b> r0947[7]	F1e	Most recent Fault Codes - 3		
Index	r0947[0] :Recent fault	trip fault 1			
	r0947[1] : Recent fault r0947[2] : Recent fault r0947[3] : Recent fault r0947[4] : Recent fault r0947[5] : Recent fault r0947[6] : Recent fault	trip -1, fault 3 trip -1, fault 4 trip -2, fault 5 trip -2, fault 6			
<b>F</b>	r0947[7] : Recent fault				
Exam	If the inverter trips on ur acknowledged, you will	obtain: ervoltage (F0003)	ceives an external trip	before the undervoltage	is
		,	(10) the fault history st	nifts as indicated in the d	iagram
_	above.	sk o is acknowledged (i			lagram
Depe Detai			first fault is acknowled	ged.	
0949[8]	See "Faults and Warnin Fault value	gs		Min: -	Level
0949[0]		Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def: -	3
	P-Group: ALARMS			Max: -	-
Index	listed in the code where		oses and indicate the t	ype of fault reported. Th	e values are
index	r0949[0] : Recent fault r0949[1] : Recent fault r0949[2] : Recent fault r0949[3] : Recent fault r0949[4] : Recent fault r0949[5] : Recent fault r0949[6] : Recent fault r0949[7] : Recent fault	trip, fault value 2 trip -1, fault value 3 trip -1, fault value 4 trip -2, fault value 5 trip -2, fault value 6 trip -3, fault value 7			
Note:	Detailed fault values are	abourn in the list "Foul	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		

r0964[7]	Firmwar	e versi			Min:	-	Level
	P-Group:	COMM	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def: Max:	-	3
Index:	Firmware v		ata.				L
Examp	r0964[0] : r0964[1] : r0964[2] : r0964[3] : r0964[3] : r0964[4] : r0964[5] :	Product Firmware Firmware Firmware Number					
	No.	Value	Meaning				
	r0964[0]	42	SIEMENS				
	r0964[1]	1001	MICROMASTER 420				
		1002	MICROMASTER 440				
		1003	MICRO- / COMBIMASTER 411				
		1004	MICROMASTER 410				
		1005	reserved				
		1006	MICROMASTER 440 PX				
		1007	MICROMASTER 430				
		5301	SINAMICS G110				
	r0964[2]	105	Firmware V1.05.cc.dd.				
	r0964[3]	2001	27.10.2001				
	r0964[4]	2710	27.10.2001				
	r0964[5]	1	Drive objects				
	r0964[6]	200	Firmware Vaa.bb.02.00				
P0970	Factory CStat: P-Group:	С	Datatype: U16 ESET Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Min: Def: Max:	0 0 1	Level <b>1</b>

P0970 = 1 resets all parameters to their default values.

- **Possible Settings:** 0
  - Disabled Parameter reset
  - 1

## Dependency:

First set P0010 = 30 (factory settings).

Stop drive (i.e. disable all pulses) before you can reset parameters to default values.

# Note:

The following parameters retain their values after a factory reset:

- P0014 Store mode -
- P0100 Europe / North America P2010 USS baud rate -
- -
- P2011 USS address -

			RAM to EEPROM		Min:	0	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	CUT	Datatype: U16 Active: first confirm	Unit: - QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	0 1	3
					max.	1	
Possil	I ransfers v ble Settings		I to EEPROM when set to	1.			
	0 Disa	bled					
Note:	1 Start	t transfer					
Note.	All values i	n RAM are trans	sferred to EEPROM.				
	Parameter	is automatically	reset to 0 (default) after su	ccessful transfer.			
	transfer wa following co	as successful. Do onditions:	EEPROM is accomplished uring the reset process con ) enters Stop mode				
	- Starter		ecovers communications or	nce they are re-establis	hed.		
			nsfer process, the communi tically re-established.	cation between the inv	erter and	d the PC-t	ools (e.g.
1000	Selectio	n of frequer	ncy setpoint		Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	СТ	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	2	1
	P-Group:	SETPOINT	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: Yes	Max:	5	
	3 Fixe						
Examı	•	S G110 CPM110	0 AIN (Default: P1000 = 2) 00 = 2 Setpoint	Sequence co	ntrol Motor contro		
Examı	ple: SINAMICS MOP ADC FF	S G110 CPM110	00 = 2	Sequence co	Motor		
Examı	ple: SINAMICS MOP ADC FF	S G110 CPM110	00 = 2 Setpoint	Sequence co	Motor		
Examı	sinamics MOP ADC FF SINAMICS	S G110 CPM110	00 = 2 Setpoint	Sequence co	Motor	) ] -	
	ple: SINAMICS MOP ADC FF SINAMICS MOP FF USS	S G110 CPM110	00 = 2 Setpoint 0 USS (Default: P1000 = 5	Sequence co	Motor contro ntrol Motor	) ] -	

P1001	Fixed from	equency 1			Min:	-650.00	Level		
	CStat:	CStat:         CUT         Datatype: Float         Unit: Hz         Def:         0.00           P-Group:         SETPOINT         Active: Immediately         QuickComm.: No         Max:         650.00							
	Defines fix	ed frequency set	point 1.						
	1. Direct	2 types of fixed fr selection selection + ON c							
	1. Direct	selection (P0701	- P0703 = 15):						

- In this mode of operation, 1 digital input selects 1 fixed frequency (e.g. if
- P0700 = 2 and P0701 = 15, the value of P1001 is selected when the status of digital input 0 (DIN0) is ON, see also r0722).
- If several inputs are active together, the selected frequencies are summed.
- E.g.: r1024 = FF1 + FF3 (the status of DIN0 and DIN2 is ON and that of DIN1 is OFF)
- 2. Direct selection + ON command (P0701 P0703 = 16):
  - The fixed frequency selection combines the fixed frequencies with an ON command.
  - In this mode of operation 1 digital input selects 1 fixed frequency.
  - If several inputs are active together, the selected frequencies are summed.
  - E.g.: r1024 = FF1 + FF2 + FF3 (the status of DIN0, DIN1 and DIN2 is ON)
  - For 3 wire control P0727 = 2, 3 the following applies: if more than one setting '16' is used, each time the digital input (set to 16) receives a pulse, it will delatch the previously assigned fixed frequency thus "overwriting the previously fixed frequency".
  - For control methods P0727 = 1, 2, 3 at least one of the digital inputs is requested to be assigned 'setting 16' to allow an ON command to be issued.
  - In case of 3 wire control the STOP signal (P0727=2) resp. the OFF1/HOLD signal (P0727=3) is necessary to stop the drive. To achieve a maximum number of fixed frequencies it is recommended to parameterize the stop signal to digital input 3 (P0704=1 resp. P0704=2; only for analog variant)

Summary of fixed frequencies and digital inputs capabilities

Parameter	P0727=0	P0727=1	P0727=2	P0727=3
Control method	Siemens Standard	2-wire	3-wire	3-wire
P0701 P0703=15	Direct selection FF	Direct selection FF	Direct selection FF	Direct selection FF
P0701 P0703=16	Direct selection FF + ON	Direct selection FF + ON_FWD	Direct selection FF + FWDP	Direct selection FF + ON_PULSE
Opposite direction of rotation can be acco	omplished with the	following:		
REV signal	Yes	No	No	Yes
Negative fixed frequency	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Summation of fixed frequencies (at least one negative FF)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Summation	At least one digital input must be set to 16. Other FF with setting 16 and 15 can be summed.	At least one digital input must be set to 16. Other FF with setting 16 and 15 can be summed.	Each pulse on a digital input set to 16 will overwrite an previously selected FF with setting 16. Other FF with setting 15 can be summed.	Each pulse on a digital input set to 16 will overwrite an previously selected FF with setting 16. Other FF with setting 15 can be summed.

Possible parameter settings for the selection of FF:

	Selection	P1003 (FF3)	P1002 (FF2)	P1001 (FF1)	ON
DIN	P0719=0, P0700=2, P1000=3	P0703=15	P0702=15	P0701=15	P070x=1_or_2
Dirt	P0719=3, P0700=2	P0703=16	P0702=16	P0701=16	P070x=16
вор	P0719=0, P0700=1, P1000=3 or P0719=3, P0700=1 or P0719=13	P0703=15	P0702=15	P0701=15	ON button of BOP
USS *)	or	P0703=15	P0702=15	P0701=15	ON via USS Ctrl. wd. 1
	P0719=53	Ctrl. wd. 2**)	Ctrl. wd. 2**)	Ctrl. wd. 2**)	r0054 Bit00
		r0055 Bit02	r0055 Bit01	r0055 Bit00	

\*) SINAMICS G110 CPM110 USS only

\*\*) P2012 = 4

## Example:

Direct selection of FF via DIN:

		DIN2	DIN1	DIN0
0 Hz	FF0	0	0	0
P1001	FF1	0	0	1
P1002	FF2	0	1	0
P1003	FF3	1	0	0
P1001+P1002	FF1+FF2	0	1	1
			:	
P1001+P1002+P1003	FF1+FF2+FF3	1	1	1

Dependency: Select fixed frequency operation (using P1000).

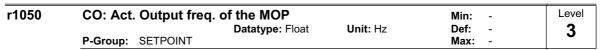
Inverter requires ON command to start in the case of direct selection (P0701 - P0703 = 15).

## Note:

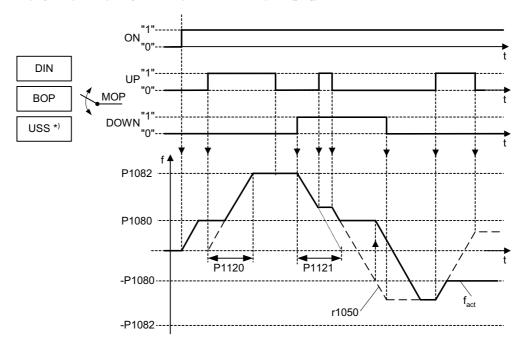
Note.	Fixed frequ	uencies can be sel	ected using the digital inp	outs, and can also be o	combined	d with an ON	comman
P1002	Fixed fre	equency 2			Min:	-650.00	Level
	CStat:	CUT	Datatype: Float	Unit: Hz	Def:	5.00	2
	P-Group:	SETPOINT	Active: Immediately	QuickComm.: No	Max:	650.00	2
	Defines fixe	ed frequency setpo	pint 2.				
Details			•				
	See paran	neter P1001 (fixed	frequency 1).				
P1003	Fixed fre	equency 3			Min:	-650.00	Leve
	CStat:	ĊUT	Datatype: Float	Unit: Hz	Def:	10.00	2
	P-Group:	SETPOINT	Active: Immediately	QuickComm.: No	Max:	650.00	-
	Defines fixe	ed frequency setpo	pint 3.				
Details							
	See param	eter P1001 (fixed	frequency 1).				_
r1024	CO: Act	. fixed frequer	псу		Min:	-	Leve
			Datatype: Float	Unit: Hz	Def:	-	3
	P-Group:	SETPOINT			Max:	-	•
	Displays su	um total of selected	d fixed frequencies.				
P1031	Setpoint	t memory of th	ne MOP		Min:	0	Leve
	CStat:	CUT	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	0	2
	P-Group:	SETPOINT	Active: Immediately	QuickComm.: No	Max:	1	-
	Saves last	motor potentiomet	ter setpoint (MOP) that w	as active before OFF (	romman	d or nower di	nwn
Possil	ole Settings				Jonnan		
1 0001		P setpoint will not b	be stored				
			tored (P1040 is updated)				
Note:							
	On next Of of the MOF	,	r potentiometer setpoint v	vill be the saved value	in parar	neter P1040	(setpoint

P1032	Inhibit n	egative MOP	setpoints		Min:	0	Level
	CStat:	CT	Datatype: U16	Unit: -	Def:	1	3
	P-Group:	SETPOINT	Active: first confirm	QuickComm.: No	Max:	<b>x:</b> 1	U
	This param	neter suppresses r	negative setpoints of the M	IOP output r1050.			
Possil	ble Settings						
	0 Neg	. MOP setpoint is a	allowed				
	1 Neg	. MOP setpoint inh	nibited				
Note:	-						
	Reverse bi		gital inputs or BOP keypa are not affected by the s el.				
P1040	Setpoint	t of the MOP			Min:	-650.00	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	CUT	Datatype: Float Active: Immediately	Unit: Hz QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	5.00 650.00	3
Depen	Determines	s setpoint for moto	r potentiometer control (F	91000 = 1).			
Depen	•	ntiometer setnoint	(P1040) must be chosen	as setpoint via P1000	or P071	9	
Note:	motor poto					0.	
Note:	•	tentiometer setpoi ection of MOP).	nt is selected, the reverse	e direction will be inhib	ited by d	efault of P103	32 (inhibit
	To re-enab	le reverse directio	n, set P1032 = 0.				

A short press of the 'up' or 'down' keys (e.g.: BOP) will change the frequency setpoint in steps of 0.1Hz. A longer press will cause an accelerated frequency setpoint change.



Displays output frequency of motor potentiometer setpoint ([Hz]).



Possible parameter settings for the selection of MOP:

	Selection	MOP up	MOP down
DIN	P0719 = 0, P0700 = 2, P1000 = 1 or P0719 = 1, P0700 = 2	P0702 = 13 (DIN1)	P0703 = 14 (DIN2)
вор	P0719 = 0, P0700 = 1, P1000 = 1 or P0719 = 1, P0700 = 1 or P0719 = 11	UP button	DOWN button
USS *)	P0719 = 0, P0700 = 5, P1000 = 1 or P0719 = 1, P0700 = 5 or P0719 = 51	USS control word r2036 Bit13	USS control word r2036 Bit14

\*) SINAMICS G110 CPM110 USS only

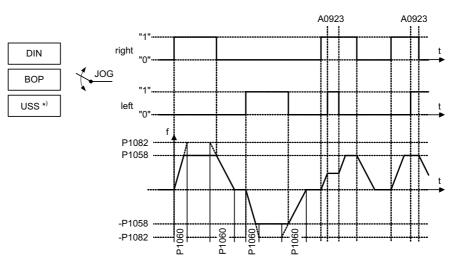
Notice:

If the MOP is enabled by short pulses of less than 1 second, the frequency is changed in steps of 0.1 Hz.

P1058	JOG fre	quency			Min:	0.00	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	CUT SETPOINT	Datatype: Float Active: Immediately	Unit: Hz QuickComm.: No	Def: Max:	5.00 650.00	3

Jogging increases the motor speed by small amounts. The JOG buttons use a non-latching switch on one of the digital inputs to control the motor speed. While the JOG button is pressed, parameter P1058 determines the frequency at which the inverter will run. The JOG mode allows the operator to perform a specific number of revolutions and position the rotor manually.

The motor speed is increased as long as 'JOG left' or 'JOG right' are selected and until the JOG frequency (P1058) is reached.



Possible parameter settings for the selection of JOG:

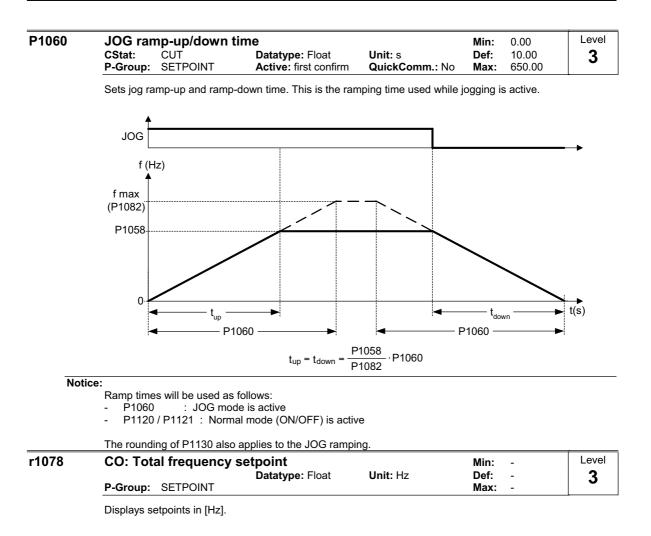
	Selection	JOG right	JOG left
DIN	P0719 = 0, P0700 = 2	P0702 = 10	P0703 = 11
вор	P0719 = 0, P0700 = 1 or P0719 = 10 15	JOG button	Rev button JOG button
USS *)	P0719 = 0, P0700 = 5 or P0719 = 50 55	USS control word r2036 Bit08	USS control word r2036 Bit09

\*) SINAMICS G110 CPM110 USS only

#### Dependency:

P1060 sets up ramp and down ramp times for jogging.

Rounding time (P1130), rounding type (P1134) and P2167 will also have influence on the JOG ramp.



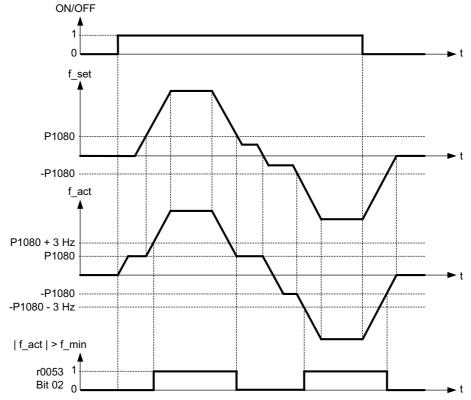
P1080	Min. fre	quency			Min:	0.00	Level
	CStat: P-Group:	CUT SETPOINT	Datatype: Float Active: Immediately	Unit: Hz QuickComm.: Yes	Def: Max:	0.00 650.00	1

Sets minimum motor frequency [Hz] at which motor will run irrespective of frequency setpoint.

The minimum frequency P1080 represents a masking frequency of 0 Hz for all frequency target value sources (e.g. ADC, MOP, FF, USS), with the exception of the JOG target value source (analogous to P1091). Thus the frequency band +/- P1080 is run through in optimum time by means of the acceleration/deceleration ramps. Dwelling in the frequency band is not possible (see example).

Furthermore, an overshoot of the actual frequency  $f_act$  upper min. frequency P1080 is output by the signal function ( $|f_act| > f_min$ , see below).

### Example:



Note:

Value set here is valid both for clockwise and for anticlockwise rotation.

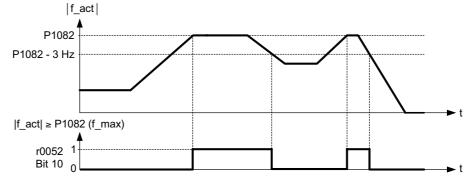
Under certain conditions (e.g. ramping, current limiting), motor can run below minimum frequency.

#### P1082 Level Max. frequency Min: 0.00 Datatype: Float CStat: Unit: Hz Def: 50.00 CT 1 QuickComm.: Yes P-Group: SETPOINT 650.00 Active: first confirm Max:

Sets maximum motor frequency [Hz] at which motor will run irrespective of the frequency setpoint. The value set here is valid for both clockwise and anticlockwise rotation.

Furthermore, the monitoring function  $|f_act| \ge P1082$  (r0052 Bit10, see example below) is affected by this parameter.

#### Example:



### Dependency:

The maximal value of motor frequency P1082 is limited to pulse frequency P1800. P1082 is dependent on the derating characteristic as followed:

		P18	300	
	2 kHz	4 kHz	6 kHz	8 - 16 kHz
f <sub>max</sub> P1082	0 - 133.3 Hz	0 - 266.6 Hz	0 - 400 Hz	0 - 650 Hz

The maximum output frequency of inverter can be exceeded if one of the following is active:

- P1335  $\neq$  0 (Slip compensation active) :

$$f_{max}(P1335) = f_{max} + f_{slip,max} = P1082 + 2.5 \cdot \frac{r0330}{100} \cdot P0310$$

- P1200 ≠ 0 (Flying restart active) :

$$f_{max}(P1200) = f_{max} + 2 \cdot f_{slip,nom} = P1082 + 2 \cdot \frac{r0330}{100} \cdot P0310$$

Note:

When using the setpoint source

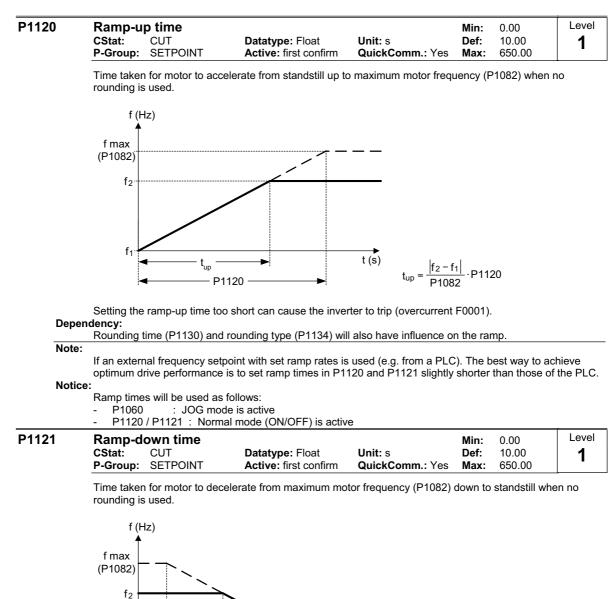
- Analog Input

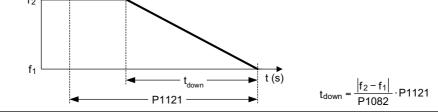
- USS

The setpoint frequency (in Hz) is cyclically calculated using a percentage value (e.g. for the analog input r0754) or a hexadecimal value (e.g. for the USS r2018[1]) and the reference frequency P2000. If for example P1082 = 80 Hz, P2000 = 50 Hz and the analog input is parameterized with P0757 = 0 V, P0758 = 0 %, P0759 = 10 V, P0760 = 100 %, a setpoint frequency of 50 Hz will be applied at 10 V of the analog input.

~~~~

|       | Skip fre                                                                                                      |                                                                                                  | <b>-</b>                                                                       |                                                     | Min:         | 0.00                        | Level       |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group:                                                                                            | CUT<br>SETPOINT                                                                                  | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately                                         | Unit: Hz<br>QuickComm.: No                          | Def:<br>Max: | 0.00<br>650.00              | 3           |
|       | Defines sk                                                                                                    | ip frequency whic                                                                                | h avoids effects of mecha                                                      | nical resonance and si                              | Ippresse     | es frequencie               | es within + |
|       | 2 Hz (skip                                                                                                    | frequency bandw                                                                                  | idth).                                                                         |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       | f <sub>out</sub>                                                                                              |                                                                                                  | ,                                                                              |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       | <b>↑</b>                                                                                                      | ×                                                                                                |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       |                                                                                                               | 2 Hz                                                                                             |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       |                                                                                                               | <b>→</b>                                                                                         | <b>.</b> .                                                                     |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       | <b>~</b>                                                                                                      | P1091                                                                                            | f <sub>in</sub>                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       |                                                                                                               | Skip frequency                                                                                   |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
| Note  |                                                                                                               | on is disabled if P                                                                              | 1091 = 0                                                                       |                                                     |              |                             |             |
| Notic | e:                                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       |                                                                                                               | operation is not p<br>n the ramp).                                                               | ossible within the suppres                                                     | sed frequency range;                                | the rang     | e is merely p               | assed       |
|       | ũ (                                                                                                           | • /                                                                                              | l la it is not nossible to one                                                 | roto continuouoly boty                              | 10 m         |                             | (i. c.      |
|       | between 8                                                                                                     | and 12 Hz).                                                                                      | Hz it is not possible to ope                                                   |                                                     | veen 10      |                             | (i.e.       |
| P1110 |                                                                                                               | leg. freq. setp                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     | Min:         | 0                           | Level       |
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group                                                                                             | CT<br>COMMANDS                                                                                   | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm                                         | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: No                           | Def:<br>Max: | 0<br>1                      | 3           |
|       |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     | -            |                             |             |
|       | the setpoir                                                                                                   | nt channel.                                                                                      | negative setpoints. Theref                                                     |                                                     |              |                             | inibited to |
| Deee  |                                                                                                               |                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
| Poss  | ible Settings                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Ena                                                                                               | ıble                                                                                             |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
| Notic | 0 Disa<br><u>1 Ena</u><br><b>:e:</b>                                                                          | ıble                                                                                             |                                                                                |                                                     |              |                             |             |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>ce:<br>Where<br>- If a mir                                                                | ible<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10                                                                 | 80) and a negative setpoir                                                     | nt are given, the motor                             | is accel     | erated by a p               | positive    |
|       | 0 Disa<br><u>1 Ena</u><br><b>:e:</b><br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i                                        | ible<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to ti                                         | he min. frequency.                                                             | -                                                   |              |                             |             |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>ce:<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu                                        | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to ti<br>nction does not d                     |                                                                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | N left); rathe              |             |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>ce:<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu                                        | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | N left); rathe              |             |
|       | 0 Disa<br><u>1 Enal</u><br><b>:e:</b><br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse                        | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | N left); rathe              |             |
|       | 0 Disa<br><u>1 Enal</u><br><b>:e:</b><br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse                        | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to ti<br>nction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | N left); rathe              |             |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1                       | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to ti<br>nction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | N left); rathe              | er, a       |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1                       | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | DN left); rathe<br>d above. | er, a       |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1                       | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | DN left); rathe             | ər, a<br>t  |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1                       | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re                             | verse, C     | DN left); rathe<br>d above. | ər, a<br>t  |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1                       | ble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause  | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma<br>es motor to run in the posi | and functions" (e.g. Re<br>ive direction only, as o | verse, C     | DN left); rathe             | ər, a<br>t  |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1                       | hble<br>ble<br>n. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma                                | and functions" (e.g. Re<br>ive direction only, as o | verse, C     | ON left); rathe             | ər, a<br>t  |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1<br>ON/OFF1<br>Reverse | h. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to tinction does not de<br>command cause                     | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma<br>es motor to run in the posi | and functions" (e.g. Re<br>ive direction only, as o | verse, C     | ON left); rathe             | ər, a<br>t  |
|       | 0 Disa<br>1 Enal<br>Where<br>- If a mir<br>value i<br>- This fu<br>reverse<br>P1110 = 1                       | h. frequency (P10<br>n relationship to t<br>inction does not d<br>e command cause                | he min. frequency.<br>isable the "reverse comma<br>es motor to run in the posi | and functions" (e.g. Re<br>ive direction only, as o | verse, C     | ON left); rathe             | ər, a<br>t  |





Notice:

Setting the ramp-down time too short can cause the inverter to trip (overcurrent F0001 / overvoltage F0002).

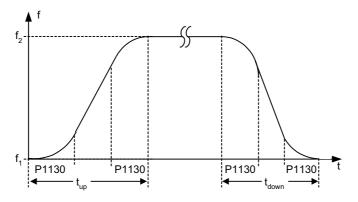
Ramp times will be used as follows:

P1060 : JOG mode is active

- P1120 / P1121 : Normal mode (ON/OFF) is active

#### P1130 Level Ramp rounding time Min: 0.00 CStat: CUT Datatype: Float Active: first confirm 0.00 Unit: s Def: 3 SETPOINT QuickComm.: No 40.00 P-Group: Max:

Defines rounding time in seconds as shown on the diagram below.



#### where:

| Dependency                       | Ramp-up time                                                                 | Ramp-down time                                                      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| always for $ f_2 - f_1  = p1082$ | t <sub>up</sub> = P1130 + P1120                                              | t <sub>down</sub> = P1130 + P1121                                   |
| for P1130 > P1120                | $t_{up} = (P1130 + P1120) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\left f_2 - f_1\right }{p1082}}$ | $t_{down} = (P1130 + P1121) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{ f_2 - f_1 }{p1082}}$ |
| for P1130 <= P1120               | $t_{up} = P1130 + P1120 \cdot \frac{ f_2 - f_1 }{P1082}$                     | $t_{down} = P1130 + P1121 \cdot \frac{ f_2 - f_1 }{P1082}$          |

Note:

If short or zero ramp times (with P1120, P1121 < P1130) are set and  $(f_2 - f_1) < P1082$ , the total ramp up time (t\_up) or total ramp down time (t\_down) will be a nonlinear function of P1130. See equations above for valid conditions to calculate t\_up and t\_down.

#### Notice:

Rounding times are recommended, since they prevent an abrupt response, thus avoiding detrimental effects on the mechanics.

Rounding times are not recommended when analog inputs are used, since they would result in overshoot/undershoot in the inverter response.

|       | 0101011000         |                 |                                      |                           |              |        |       |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|-------|
| P1134 | Roundir            | ng type         |                                      |                           | Min:         | 0      | Level |
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>SETPOINT | Datatype: U16<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 0<br>1 | 3     |

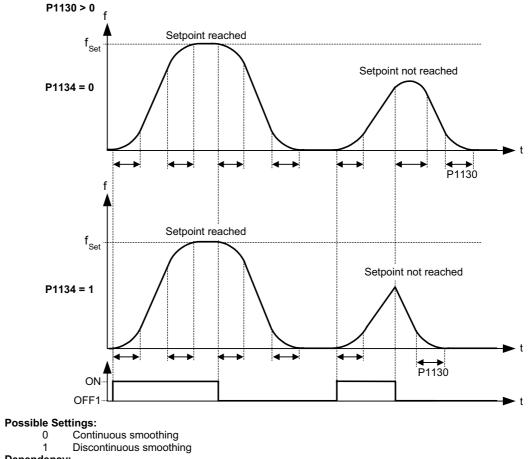
Defines the smoothing which is active by setpoint modifications during acceleration or deceleration (e.g. new setpoint, OFF1, OFF3, REV).

This smoothing is applied, if the motor is ramped-up or ramped-down and

- P1134 = 0,

- P1130 > 0 and

- the setpoint is not yet reached.

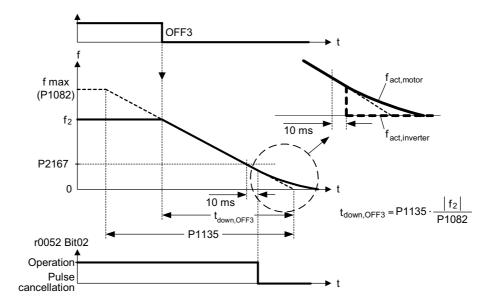


Dependency:

This parameter has no effect unless the value set in P1130 is greater than 0.

| P1135 | OFF3 ra            | mp-down time    | 9                                        |                            | Min:         | 0.00           | Level |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>SETPOINT | Datatype: Float<br>Active: first confirm | Unit: s<br>QuickComm.: Yes | Def:<br>Max: | 5.00<br>650.00 | 3     |

Defines ramp-down time from maximum frequency to standstill for OFF3 command.



Settings in P1130 have no effect on OFF3 braking. OFF3 braking operations are influenced by P1134 (refer to the parameter description of P1134). The complete OFF3 ramp-down time is approximately given by:

 $t_{down,OFF3} = f(P1134) = 1.1 \cdot P1135 \cdot \frac{|f_2|}{P1082}$ 

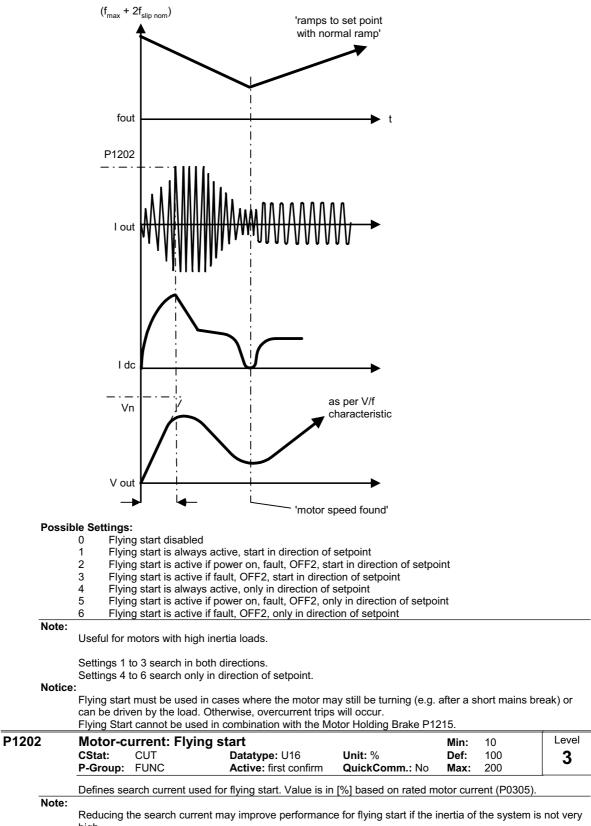
## This time may be exceeded if the VDC\_max. level is reached.

| r1170 | CO: Frequency setpoint after RFG |          | Min: - | Level |
|-------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|-------|
|       | Datatype: Float                  | Unit: Hz | Def: - | 3     |
|       | P-Group: SETPOINT                |          | Max: - | U     |

Displays overall frequency setpoint after ramp generator.



Starts inverter onto a spinning motor by rapidly changing the output frequency of the inverter until the actual motor speed has been found. Then, the motor runs up to setpoint using the normal ramp time.

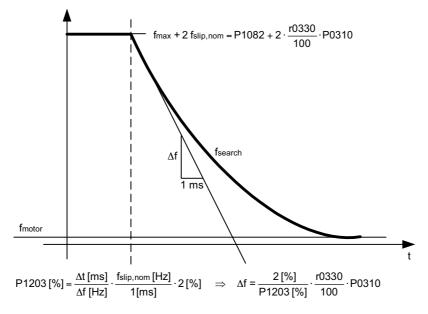


high.

| P1203 | Search             | rate: Flying | g start                                |                           | Min:         | 10         | Level |
|-------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT          | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm | Unit: %<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 100<br>200 | 3     |

Sets factor by which the output frequency changes during flying start to synchronize with turning motor. This value is entered in [%] defines the reciprocal initial gradient in the search sequence (see curve below). Parameter P1203 influences the time taken to search for the motor frequency.

The search time is the time taken to search through all frequencies between max. frequency P1082 + 2 x  $f_{s}$  slip to 0 Hz.



P1203 = 100 % is defined as giving a rate of 2 % of f\_slip,nom / [ms].

P1203 = 200 % would result in a rate of frequency change of 1 % of f\_slip,nom / [ms]. Example:

For a motor with 50 Hz, 1350 rpm, 100 % would produce a maximum search time of 600 ms.

Note:

- A higher value produces a flatter gradient and thus a longer search time.

A lower value has the opposite effect.

| P121     | 0      |                                                       | tic restart                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             | Min:                               | 0              | Level        |
|----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
|          |        | CStat:<br>P-Group:                                    | CUT<br>FUNC                                                                                         | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm                                                                                                                                              | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: No                                                                                   | Def:<br>Max:                       | 1<br>6         | 2            |
|          |        |                                                       |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             | Wax.                               | 0              |              |
|          | Possil | ole Settings                                          | s automatic resta                                                                                   | art function                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        | 0 Disa                                                | abled                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        |                                                       | reset after powe<br>tart after mains b                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        | 3 Res                                                 | tart after mains b                                                                                  | prownout or fault                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        |                                                       | tart after mains t<br>tart after mains t                                                            | prownout<br>plackout and fault                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        |                                                       |                                                                                                     | prown- /blackout or fault                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          | Depen  | dency:                                                | restart requires                                                                                    | constant ON command via                                                                                                                                                             | a digital input wire link                                                                                   |                                    |                |              |
| $\wedge$ | Cautio | on:                                                   |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
| <u> </u> | Notice |                                                       | 2 can cause the                                                                                     | motor to restart automatica                                                                                                                                                         | ally without toggling the                                                                                   | ON com                             | nmand !        |              |
|          |        | A "mains b                                            |                                                                                                     | re the power is interrupted                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        | fitted to the                                         | e inverter) has go                                                                                  | one dark (a very short mair                                                                                                                                                         | s break where the DC                                                                                        | link has i                         | not fully coll | apsed).      |
|          |        |                                                       | blackout" is when<br>before the powe                                                                | e the display has gone darl<br>er is re-applied.                                                                                                                                    | k (a long mains break v                                                                                     | vhere the                          | e DC link ha   | s fully      |
|          |        | Setting 3 a                                           | and 4 provides a                                                                                    | limited number of restart at                                                                                                                                                        | tempts (maximum 3) ir                                                                                       | n conjunc                          | ction with a   | delay time   |
|          |        | between th<br>"Delay Tim                              | ne restart attemp<br>ne" is the time be                                                             | ots defined as follows:<br>Stween attempts of acknow<br>ole every next attempt.                                                                                                     |                                                                                                             | -                                  |                | -            |
|          |        |                                                       |                                                                                                     | ots" is the number of restart<br>tart Attempts" is 3 times.                                                                                                                         | s the inverter will try to                                                                                  | acknowl                            | edge the fa    | ult. The     |
|          |        |                                                       |                                                                                                     | lged and after 4 seconds o<br>lay Time" will be reset to 1                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                             | mber of                            | Restart Atte   | empts" will  |
|          |        |                                                       |                                                                                                     | being unsuccessfully carri<br>en be started manually.                                                                                                                               | ed out (i.e. 7 seconds)                                                                                     | there wil                          | ll be no furth | ner restart  |
|          |        | Setting 2, attempts).                                 | 5 and 6 provide a                                                                                   | an unlimited number of rest                                                                                                                                                         | art attempts (without a                                                                                     | ny delay                           | time betwe     | en the       |
|          |        | P1210 = 0<br>Automatic                                | :<br>restart is disable                                                                             | ed.                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        | This mean                                             | er will acknowled                                                                                   | lge (reset) faults i.e. the inv<br>ust be fully powered down,<br>been toggled.                                                                                                      |                                                                                                             |                                    |                |              |
|          |        |                                                       | er will acknowled                                                                                   | lge the fault F0003 at powe<br>nmand is wired via a digital                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                             | restarts                           | the drive. It  | is           |
|          |        | faults (F00                                           | etting it is fundam<br>003, etc.). The inv                                                          | nental that the drive only re-<br>verter will acknowledge the<br>hat the ON command is wir                                                                                          | fault and restarts the d                                                                                    | lrive afte                         |                |              |
|          |        | fault (F000                                           | etting it is fundam<br>03). The inverter                                                            | nental that the drive only rea<br>will acknowledge the fault a<br>nmand is wired via a digital                                                                                      | and restarts the drive a                                                                                    |                                    |                |              |
|          |        |                                                       | er will acknowled                                                                                   | lge the faults F0003 etc. at<br>nmand is wired via a digital                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                             | it and res                         | starts the dr  | ive. It is   |
|          |        | drive. It is<br>Note for th<br>happen wh<br>is recomm | er will acknowled<br>necessary that th<br>ie USS variant: if<br>nich can only be<br>ended to implem | dge the faults (F0003 etc.) a<br>he ON command is wired v<br>f the communication goes h<br>interrupted by power cycle<br>hent the automatic restart w<br>n overview of parameter P1 | a a digital input (DIN).<br>ost during restart attem<br>or after the communica<br>ithin the higher level co | pt, an ur<br>ation fund<br>ontrol. | nexpected re   | estart could |

Following table presents an overview of parameter P1210 and its functionality.

| P1210 | ON command  | always active |             |                | ON command e<br>Power Off | enabled during |
|-------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|
|       | Blackout    | Brownout      | All other   | All other      | All other                 | No faults by   |
|       | F0003       | F0003         | faults with | faults without | faults with               | power off      |
|       |             |               | power cycle | power cycle    | power cycle               |                |
| 0     | No Fault    | No Fault      | No Fault    | No Fault       | No Fault                  | No Fault       |
|       | acknowledge | acknowledge   | acknowledge | acknowledge    | acknowledge               | acknowledge    |
|       | No restart  | No restart    | No restart  | No restart     | No restart                | No restart     |
| 1     | Fault       | No Fault      | Fault       | No Fault       | Fault                     | Fault          |
|       | acknowledge | acknowledge   | acknowledge | acknowledge    | acknowledge               | acknowledge    |
|       | No restart  | No restart    | No restart  | No restart     | No restart                | No restart     |
| 2     | Fault       | No Fault      | No Fault    | No Fault       | No Fault                  | Fault          |
|       | acknowledge | acknowledge   | acknowledge | acknowledge    | acknowledge               | acknowledge    |
|       | + Restart   | No restart    | No restart  | No restart     | No restart                | Restart        |
| 3     | Fault       | Fault         | Fault       | Fault          | Fault                     | Fault          |
|       | acknowledge | acknowledge   | acknowledge | acknowledge    | acknowledge               | acknowledge    |
|       | + Restart   | + Restart     | + Restart   | + Restart      | + Restart                 | No restart     |
| 4     | Fault       | Fault         | No Fault    | No Fault       | No Fault                  | Fault          |
|       | acknowledge | acknowledge   | acknowledge | acknowledge    | acknowledge               | acknowledge    |
|       | + Restart   | + Restart     | No restart  | No restart     | No restart                | No restart     |
| 5     | Fault       | No Fault      | Fault       | No Fault       | Fault                     | Fault          |
|       | acknowledge | acknowledge   | acknowledge | acknowledge    | acknowledge               | acknowledge    |
|       | + Restart   | No restart    | + Restart   | No restart     | + Restart                 | + Restart      |
| 6     | Fault       | Fault         | Fault       | Fault          | Fault                     | Fault          |
|       | acknowledge | acknowledge   | acknowledge | acknowledge    | acknowledge               | acknowledge    |
|       | + Restart   | + Restart     | + Restart   | + Restart      | + Restart                 | + Restart      |

Flying start must be used in cases where the motor may still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) or can be driven by the load (P1200).

During automatic restart being active (settings >=2) the BOP display shows "0010".

### Note:

The 3-wire control (P0727 = 2, 3) will normally not be used in conjunction with automatic restart. However, if the automatic restart feature will be used, the digital input with setting 1 (STOP) resp. setting 2 (OFF1/HOLD) must be re-set and set again for motor start.

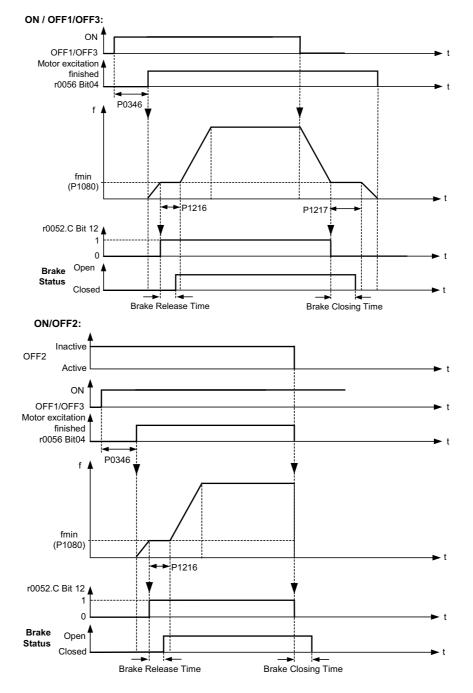
| P1215 | Holding brake enable |                       |                | Min: | 0 | Level |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------|---|-------|
|       | CStat: T             | Datatype: U16         | Unit: -        | Def: | 0 | 3     |
|       | P-Group: FUNC        | Active: first confirm | QuickComm.: No | Max: | 1 | Ŭ     |

Enables/disables holding brake function.

The mechanical motor holding brake (MHB) is controlled via the signal of status word 1 r0052 Bit12 "motor holding brake active". This signal can be issued via:

- digital output (e.g. DOUT 0: ==> P0731 = 14)
- status word of the serial interface (e.g. USS)

In firmware version 1.0 the signal of status word 1 r0052 Bit12 "motor holding brake active" will be set when the holding brake release delay time P1216 has been passed.



| Possik  | ole Settings                                                                                                                                                    | :                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                                                                                                                                                                 | or holding brake d                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
| Cautio  |                                                                                                                                                                 | or holding brake e                                                                                                                                                                                             | nabled                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
| Note:   | It is not per<br>limited num<br>If the inver<br>cloning mo<br>potentially<br>secured. P<br>-lower the<br>-clamp the<br>brake may<br>A typical va<br>Note for P0 | nber of emergenc<br>ter controls the M<br>ode of BOP or par<br>hazardous loads<br>otentially hazardo<br>load to the floor o<br>load using the m<br>not be activated<br>alue of min. freque<br>0727=1, 2, 3 : N | otor holding brake. Before<br>by the inverter.<br>ency P1080 for motor hold<br>Vhen the Motor Holding Br | eries commissioning, f<br>ter commissioning too<br>for crane applications,<br>as follows before serie<br>and during series com<br>ing brake is the slip fre<br>ake is enabled (P1215 | for exam<br>l, must<br>unless<br>s comm<br>mission<br>equency<br>5=1) the | nple, by using<br>not be carried<br>the load has b<br>issioning is sta<br>ing, the motor<br>of the motor i<br>drive will ram | the<br>-out for<br>been<br>arted:<br>- holding<br>r0330. |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 command. The sign of f nnot be used in combination                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           | int selected.                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| P1216   | Holding<br>CStat:<br>P-Group:                                                                                                                                   | <b>brake releas</b><br>T<br>FUNC                                                                                                                                                                               | e delay<br>Datatype: Float<br>Active: first confirm                                                      | Unit: s<br>QuickComm.: No                                                                                                                                                            | Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:                                                      | 0.0<br>1.0<br>20.0                                                                                                           | Level<br>3                                               |
|         |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | inverter runs at min. frequ<br>ter starts at min. frequency                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           | p (as shown ir                                                                                                               | ו P1215 -                                                |
| Note:   | A typical va                                                                                                                                                    | alue of min. frequ                                                                                                                                                                                             | ency P1080 for this type of                                                                              | application is the slip                                                                                                                                                              | frequen                                                                   | cy of the moto                                                                                                               | or.                                                      |
|         | You can ca                                                                                                                                                      | alculate the rated                                                                                                                                                                                             | slip frequency by using the                                                                              | e following formula:                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|         | fSlip[Hz] =                                                                                                                                                     | <u>r0330</u> · P0310 =                                                                                                                                                                                         | <u>Nsyn – Nn</u><br>Nsyn                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
| Details |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|         | See diagra                                                                                                                                                      | am P1215 (holding                                                                                                                                                                                              | j brake enable).                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                           |                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
| P1217   | Holding<br>CStat:<br>P-Group:                                                                                                                                   | time after rai<br>T<br>FUNC                                                                                                                                                                                    | mp down<br>Datatype: Float<br>Active: first confirm                                                      | <b>Unit</b> : s<br><b>QuickComm</b> .: No                                                                                                                                            | Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:                                                      | 0.0<br>1.0<br>20.0                                                                                                           | Level 3                                                  |
| Details | s:                                                                                                                                                              | ne for which invert                                                                                                                                                                                            | ter runs at minimum freque                                                                               | ency (P1080) after ram                                                                                                                                                               | iping do                                                                  | wn.                                                                                                                          | ±                                                        |

See diagram P1215 (holding brake enable).

Caution:

If P1217 is still active and an ON command is present, P1216 will be ignored and the motor could run against the closed brake !!

| P1232 | DC braking current<br>CStat: CUT<br>P-Group: FUNC                                   | Datatype: U16<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: %<br>QuickComm.: No | Min: 0<br>Def: 100<br>Max: 250                                                                      | Level 3 |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|       | Defines level of DC current in                                                      | [%] relative to rated mot            | or current (P0305).       |                                                                                                     |         |
|       | $r0027_{DC-Brake}[A] \approx \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot P030$                         | 5 · <u>P1232</u><br>100 %            |                           |                                                                                                     |         |
|       | The current of the DC-braking                                                       | is limited by r0067.                 |                           |                                                                                                     |         |
|       | The DC Brake (DC Injection B<br>- OFF1 or OFF3 ==> see P<br>- DIN or USS ==> see be | 1233                                 | erving the following de   | ependencies:                                                                                        |         |
|       | DIN<br>P070x = 25                                                                   |                                      |                           |                                                                                                     |         |
|       | USS *)  f <br>Ctrl. wd. 2<br>Bit09 f*                                               | ¥                                    | _f_set                    |                                                                                                     | t       |
|       |                                                                                     | DC braking                           | f_act                     |                                                                                                     |         |
|       |                                                                                     | 347                                  |                           | $\Lambda$ | t       |
|       | DC braking active                                                                   |                                      | VVVV                      |                                                                                                     | t       |
|       | r0053 1<br>Bit00 <sub>0</sub>                                                       |                                      |                           |                                                                                                     |         |

Note: DC brake can be applied in drive states r0002 = 1, 4, 5

\*) SINAMICS G110 CPM110 USS only

|         | Duration of DC brakin<br>CStat: CUT<br>P-Group: FUNC                                                                           | Datatype: U16<br>Active: Immediately                                                      | Unit: s<br>QuickComm.: No                                                  | Min: 0<br>Def: 0<br>Max: 250                                         | Level       |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|         | Defines duration for which D<br>an OFF1 or OFF3 command<br>output frequency reaches th<br>magnetizing time P0347. Th<br>P1233. | C injection braking is to b<br>is received by the drive, t<br>e value set in P1234, the i | e active following an C<br>he output frequency s<br>nverter pulses are inh | OFF1 or OFF3 comm<br>tarts to ramp to 0 H<br>ibited for the duration | z. When the |
|         | 1 ON<br>OFF1/OFF3 OFF2                                                                                                         |                                                                                           |                                                                            | t                                                                    |             |
|         | f ▲                                                                                                                            | OFF2                                                                                      |                                                                            | → t                                                                  |             |
|         | DC braking active                                                                                                              |                                                                                           | raking                                                                     | <b>→</b> t                                                           |             |
|         | OFF1/OFF3                                                                                                                      | P0347                                                                                     | ▶1233                                                                      | ► t                                                                  |             |
|         | OFF2                                                                                                                           |                                                                                           |                                                                            | t                                                                    |             |
|         | P1234 DC braking active                                                                                                        | DC DC                                                                                     | OFF2                                                                       | <b>t</b>                                                             |             |
|         | r0053 1<br>Bit00 0                                                                                                             | P1233                                                                                     |                                                                            | ► t                                                                  |             |
| Value   | Parameter P1232 still contro                                                                                                   | Is the level of DC injectior                                                              | 1.                                                                         |                                                                      |             |
| - unde  | P1233 = 0 :<br>Not active.                                                                                                     |                                                                                           |                                                                            |                                                                      |             |
|         | P1233 = 1 - 250 :<br>Active for the specified durat                                                                            | ion.                                                                                      |                                                                            |                                                                      |             |
| 🛆 Cauti |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                           | converted into heat ir                                                     |                                                                      |             |

The DC braking function causes the motor to stop rapidly by applying a DC braking current. During DC braking being active the BOP display shows "dc".

| P1234 | DC brak            | ing start fi | Min:                                   | 0.00                       | Level        |                  |   |
|-------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|---|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>FUNC  | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: Hz<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 650.00<br>650.00 | 2 |

Sets start frequency for DC braking.

When an OFF1 or OFF3 command is received by the drive, the output frequency starts to ramp to 0 Hz. When the output frequency reaches the value set in start frequency of DC braking P1234, the inverter pulses are inhibited for the duration of the de-magnetizing time P0347. Then the drive injects a DC braking current P1232 for the time duration set in P1233.

Details:

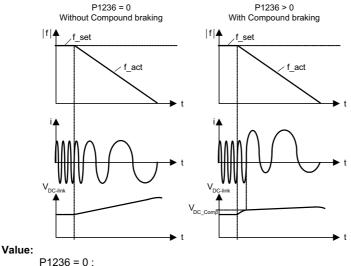
See P1232 (DC braking current) and P1233 (duration of DC braking)

| P1236 | Compound braking current |      |                     |                | Min: | 0   | Level |
|-------|--------------------------|------|---------------------|----------------|------|-----|-------|
|       | CStat:                   | CUT  | Datatype: U16       | Unit: %        | Def: | 0   | 3     |
|       | P-Group:                 | FUNC | Active: Immediately | QuickComm.: No | Max: | 250 | Ŭ     |

Defines DC level superimposed on AC waveform after exceeding DC-link voltage threshold of compound braking. The value is entered in [%] relative to rated motor current (P0305).

Compound braking switch-on level : V<sub>DC Comp</sub> = 380,6 V

The Compound Brake is an overlay of the DC brake function with regenerative braking (effective braking at the ramp) after OFF1 or OFF3. This enables braking with controlled motor frequency and a minimum of energy returned to the motor. Through optimization of the ramp-down time and the compound braking an efficient braking without additional HW components is possible.



Compound braking disabled.

P1236 = 1 - 250 :

Level of DC braking current defined as a [%] of rated motor current (P0305).

### Dependency:

Compound braking depends on the DC link voltage only.

| It is | disa       | abled | , whe | en: |
|-------|------------|-------|-------|-----|
|       | <b>D</b> O |       |       |     |

DC braking is active Flying start is active

Notice:

Increasing the value will generally improve braking performance; however, if you set the value too high, an overcurrent trip may result.

If used with the Vdc max controller enabled the drive behaviour whilst braking may be worsened particularly with high values of compound braking.

|f| \_

#### P1240 Level **Configuration of Vdc controller** Min: 0 Datatype: U16 Active: Immediately CStat: СТ Unit: -Def: 3 1 QuickComm.: No P-Group: FUNC Max: 1 Enables / disables Vdc controller. The Vdc controller dynamically controls the DC link voltage to prevent overvoltage trips on high inertia systems. Possible Settings: Vdc controller disabled 0 Vdc-max controller enabled 1 Note: Vdc max controller automatically increases ramp-down times to keep the DC-link voltage (r0026) within limits. V<sub>DC</sub> V<sub>DC\_max</sub>= 380,6 V ► t V<sub>DC\_max</sub> controller active A0911 r0056 Bit14 1 0 t

-f<sub>act</sub>

► t

|        | Control<br>CStat:<br>P-Group:     | mode<br>CT<br>CONTROL                            | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: Yes | Min:<br>Def:<br>Max: | 0<br>0<br>3                   | L    |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------|
| Possib | below.<br>Ie Settings:<br>0 V/f w |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ge supplied by inverte     | er as illu           | strated in the d              | liag |
|        | 3 V/f w                           | ith programmat                                   | ole characteristic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |                      |                               |      |
| Note:  | P1300 = 0                         | Linear<br>characteristic                         | Standard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            | P1300 = 0            | f <sub>n</sub> f              |      |
|        | P1300 = 2                         | Quadratic<br>characteristic                      | <ul> <li>Characteristics which cover<br/>the torque properties of the<br/>production machine (for<br/>example, pumps and fans).</li> <li>a) The voltage to frequency<br/>relationship suited for var<br/>torque applications such a<br/>some pumps and fans.</li> <li>b) By utilizing lower voltages<br/>lower output frequencies<br/>can be significant energy<br/>savings.</li> </ul> | as<br>sat                  | P1300                | $f_n \rightarrow f$           |      |
|        | P1300 = 3                         | <sup>3</sup> Programm-<br>able<br>characteristic | The freely programmable<br>characteristics enables the t<br>V to f relationship to be sele<br>the motor or production mas                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | cted v <sub>n</sub>        | P1300 = 3            | 13 f, fms<br>1324 P0310 P1082 | ►f   |

The following table presents an overview of control parameters (V/f) that can be modified in relationship to P1300 dependencies:

| ParNo. | Parameter name                  | Level | V/f     |   |   |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------|---------|---|---|
|        |                                 |       | P1300 = |   |   |
|        |                                 |       | 0       | 2 | 3 |
| P1300  | Control mode                    | 2     | х       | х | х |
| P1310  | Continuous boost                | 2     | х       | х | х |
| P1311  | Acceleration boost              | 2     | х       | х | х |
| P1312  | Starting boost                  | 2     | х       | х | х |
| P1316  | Boost end frequency             | 3     | х       | х | х |
| P1320  | Programmable V/f freq. coord. 1 | 3     | -       | - | х |
| P1321  | Programmable V/f volt. coord. 1 | 3     | -       | - | х |
| P1322  | Programmable V/f freq. coord. 2 | 3     | -       | - | х |
| P1323  | Programmable V/f volt. coord. 2 | 3     | -       | - | х |
| P1324  | Programmable V/f freq. coord. 3 | 3     | -       | - | х |
| P1325  | Programmable V/f volt. coord. 3 | 3     | -       | - | х |
| P1335  | Slip compensation               | 2     | х       | х | х |

| P1310 | Continu            | ous boost      |                                        |                           | Min:         | 0.0           | Level | ] |
|-------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|---|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>CONTROL | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: %<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 50.0<br>250.0 | 2     |   |

At low output frequencies the output voltage is low to keep the flux level constant. However, the output voltage may be too low

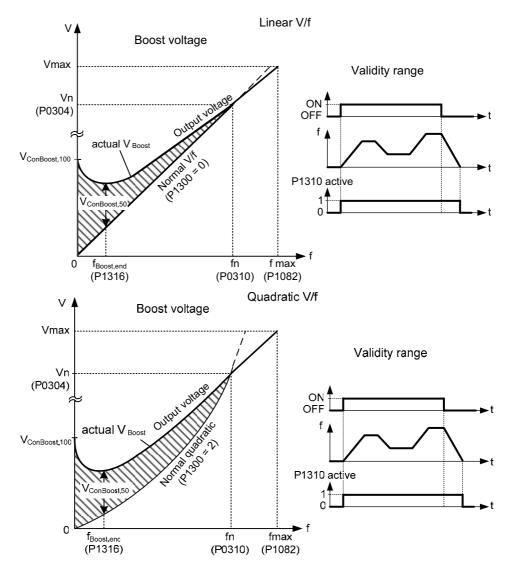
for magnetization the asynchronous motor

- to hold the load

- to overcome losses in the system. The output voltage can be increased using parameter P1310.

The inverter output voltage can be increased via P1310 for the compensation of losses, hold loads at 0 Hz or maintain the magnetization.

Defines boost level in [%] relative to P0305 (rated motor current) applicable to both linear and quadratic V/f curves according to the diagram below:



where voltage values are given

$$V_{ConBoost,100} = P0305 \cdot P0350 \cdot \frac{P1310}{100}$$
$$V_{ConBoost,50} = \frac{V_{ConBoost,100}}{2}$$

#### Note:

Increasing the boost levels increases motor heating (especially at standstill).

The boost values are combined when continuous boost (P1310) used in conjunction with other boost parameters (acceleration boost P1311 and starting boost P1312).

However priorities are allocated to these parameters as follows: P1310 > P1311 > P1312

The total boost is limited by following equation:

 $\sum V_{\text{Boost}} \le 3 \cdot \text{R}_{s} \cdot \text{I}_{\text{Mot}} = 3 \cdot \text{P0305} \cdot \text{P0350}$ 

Setting in P0640 (motor overload factor [%]) limits the boost:

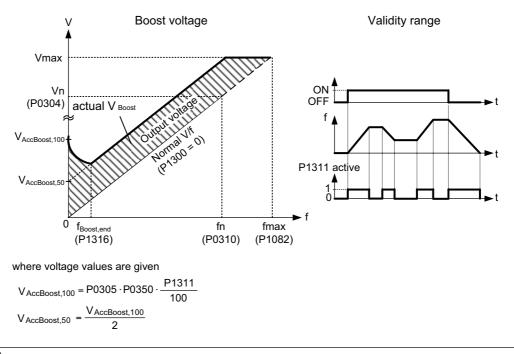
| $\sum V_{Boost}$ | _ | P0640 |
|------------------|---|-------|
| P0305 · P0350    | 2 | 100   |

#### P1311

| 1 | Acceleration boost |                |                                        |                           | Min: | 0.0          | Level |   |
|---|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------------|-------|---|
|   | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>CONTROL | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: %<br>QuickComm.: No |      | 0.0<br>250.0 | 3     |   |
|   | -                  |                |                                        |                           |      |              |       | 1 |

P1311 will only produce boost during ramping, and is therefore useful for additional torque during acceleration and deceleration. As opposed to parameter P1312, which is only active on the first acceleration issued after the ON command, parameter P1311 is always effect during an acceleration and deceleration when issued, if the condition below is not violated.

Applies boost in [%] relative to P0305 (rated motor current) following a positive setpoint change and drops back out once the setpoint is reached.



Note:

See parameter P1310

| P1312 | Starting<br>CStat:<br>P-Group:                                                 | boost<br>CUT<br>CONTROL                       | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately                                                                                   | Unit: %<br>QuickComm.: No                                  | Min:<br>Def:<br>Max: | 0.0<br>0.0<br>250.0 | Leve<br>2      |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|       | linear or qu<br>1) ramp ou                                                     | uadratic) after an<br>Itput reaches set       | fset (in [%] relative to P03<br>ON command and is active<br>point for the first time resp<br>is than present ramp output | ve until<br>ectively                                       | :)) to acti          | ve V/f curve (e     | either         |
|       | This is use                                                                    | ful for starting loa                          | ads with high inertia.                                                                                                   |                                                            |                      |                     |                |
|       |                                                                                |                                               | P1312) too high will cause<br>y to below the setpoint free                                                               |                                                            | current,             | which will in t     | urn            |
|       |                                                                                | V E                                           | oost voltage                                                                                                             | ,                                                          | Validity             | range               |                |
|       | Vmax<br>Vr<br>(P0304)<br>V <sub>AccBoost,100</sub><br>V <sub>AccBoost,50</sub> | actual V Boost                                |                                                                                                                          | ON<br>OFF<br>f<br>P1311 active<br>1<br>0<br>fmax<br>P1082) |                      |                     | →t<br>→t<br>→t |
|       |                                                                                | age values are g                              |                                                                                                                          |                                                            |                      |                     |                |
|       | VStartBoost                                                                    | <sub>,100</sub> = P0305 · P03                 | $350 \cdot \frac{17312}{100}$                                                                                            |                                                            |                      |                     |                |
|       | VStartBoost                                                                    | $_{4,50} = \frac{V_{\text{StartBoost,1}}}{2}$ | 00                                                                                                                       |                                                            |                      |                     |                |
| Exam  | ple:                                                                           | -                                             |                                                                                                                          |                                                            |                      |                     |                |
|       |                                                                                |                                               | up with starting boost. Dur                                                                                              |                                                            |                      |                     | oon as         |
| Note: |                                                                                | iangeu, starting t                            | poost removed because se                                                                                                 | apoint smaller than pre                                    | sentram              | ιρ ουιρύτ.          |                |
|       |                                                                                | neter P1310                                   |                                                                                                                          |                                                            |                      |                     |                |

P1316

| eee paran          |                     |                                        |                           |              |               |       |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| Boost e            | Boost end frequency |                                        |                           |              | 0.0           | Level |
| CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>CONTROL      | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: %<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 20.0<br>100.0 | 3     |

Defines point at which programmed boost reaches 50 % of its value. This value is expressed in [%] relative to P0310 (rated motor frequency).

The default frequency is defined as follows:

$$f_{Boost min} = 2 \cdot \left(\frac{153}{\sqrt{P_{motor}}} + 3\right)$$

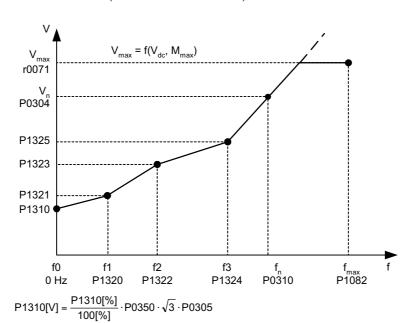
Note:

The expert user may change this value to alter the shape of the curve, e.g. to increase torque at a particular frequency. Default value is depending on inverter type and its rating data.

Details:

See diagram in P1310 (continuous boost).

| P1320 | Programmable V/f freq. coord. 1 |               |                                        |                            |              | 0.00           | Level |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group:              | CT<br>CONTROL | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: Hz<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 0.00<br>650.00 | 3     |
|       |                                 |               | 2/1321 to P132//1325) to c             |                            |              | 050.00         |       |



1 to P1324/13 ordinat

#### Dependency:

|   | To set parameter, | select P1300 = 3 ( | (V/f with programmable | characteristic | ). |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|----|
| 1 |                   |                    |                        |                |    |

#### Note:

Linear interpolation will be applied between the individual data points.

V/f with programmable characteristic (P1300 = 3) has 3 programmable points. The two non-programmable points are:

Continuous boost P1310 at zero 0 Hz

Rated motor voltage P0304 at rated motor frequency P0310

The acceleration boost and starting boost defined in P1311 and P1312 are applied to V/f with programmable characteristic.

| P1321 | Progran            | nmable V/f vol                               | t. coord. 1                            |                            | Min:         | 0.0            | Level |  |  |  |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|--|--|--|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>CONTROL                               | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: V<br>QuickComm.: No  | Def:<br>Max: | 0.0<br>3000.0  | 3     |  |  |  |
|       | See P1320          | See P1320 (programmable V/f freq. coord. 1). |                                        |                            |              |                |       |  |  |  |
| P1322 | Progran            | Programmable V/f freq. coord. 2              |                                        |                            |              |                | Level |  |  |  |
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | СТ                                           | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: Hz<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 0.00<br>650.00 | 3     |  |  |  |
|       | See P1320          | ) (programmable V                            | /f freq. coord. 1).                    |                            |              |                |       |  |  |  |
| P1323 | Progran            | nmable V/f vol                               | t. coord. 2                            |                            | Min:         | 0.0            | Level |  |  |  |
|       | CStat:             | CUT                                          | Datatype: Float                        | Unit: V                    | Def:         | 0.0            | 3     |  |  |  |
|       | P-Group:           | CONTROL                                      | Active: Immediately                    | QuickComm.: No             | Max:         | 3000.0         | •     |  |  |  |
|       | See P1320          | See P1320 (programmable V/f freq. coord. 1). |                                        |                            |              |                |       |  |  |  |
| P1324 | Progran            | nmable V/f free                              | g. coord. 3                            |                            | Min:         | 0.00           | Level |  |  |  |
|       | CStat:             | СТ                                           | Datatype: Float                        | Unit: Hz                   | Def:         | 0.00           | 3     |  |  |  |
|       | P-Group:           | CONTROL                                      | Active: Immediately                    | QuickComm.: No             | Max:         | 650.00         | Ŭ     |  |  |  |
|       | See P1320          | ) (programmable V                            | /f freq. coord. 1).                    |                            |              |                |       |  |  |  |
| P1325 | Progran            | nmable V/f vol                               | t. coord. 3                            |                            | Min:         | 0.0            | Level |  |  |  |
|       | CStat:             | CUT                                          | Datatype: Float                        | Unit: V                    | Def:         | 0.0            | 3     |  |  |  |
|       | P-Group:           | CONTROL                                      | Active: Immediately                    | QuickComm.: No             | Max:         | 3000.0         |       |  |  |  |
|       |                    |                                              |                                        |                            |              |                |       |  |  |  |

See P1320 (programmable V/f freq. coord. 1).

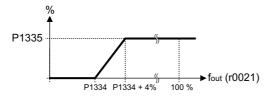
#### Level P1334 Slip compens. activation range Min: 1.0 CStat: P-Group: Datatype: Float Active: Immediately CUT Unit: % 6.0 Def: 3 CONTROL QuickComm.: No 20.0 Max:

To set the frequency activation range for slip compensation. The percentage value of P1334 refers to the motor rated frequency P0310. The upper threshold will always stay 4% above P1334.

#### Notice:

Use: more flexible approach to critical applications that need a slip compensation also at lower frequencies (e.g. start under load with small values of r0021).

Range of slip compensation :



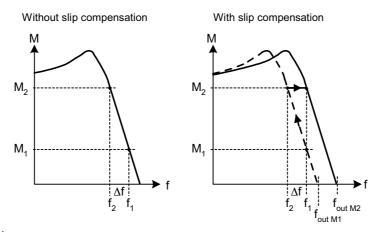
Note: the starting point for the slip compensation is P1334 x P0310

| P1335 | Slip con           | npensation     |                                        |                           | Min:         | 0.0          | Level |
|-------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>CONTROL | Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately | Unit: %<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 0.0<br>600.0 | 3     |

Dynamically adjusts output frequency of inverter so that motor speed is kept constant independent of motor load.

In the V/f-control, the motor speed will always be less than the command speed due to the slip speed. For a given speed command, the speed will drop as load is increased. The speed regulation of drive can be improved by the technique known as slip compensation.

Increasing the load from M1 to M2 (see diagram) will decrease the motor speed from f1 to f2, due to the slip. The inverter can compensate for this by increasing the output frequency slightly as the load increases. An increase of the output frequency from f\_out\_M1 to f\_out\_M2 will result in a motor speed at f1 for load M2. The inverter measures the current and increases the output frequency to compensate for the expected slip. P1335 can be used to enable and fine-tune the slip compensation.



#### Value:

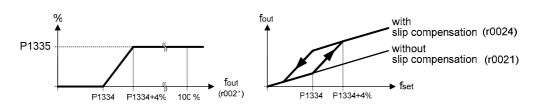
P1335 = 0 % : Slip compensation disabled.

P1335 = 50 % - 70 % : Full slip compensation at cold motor (partial load).

P1335 = 100 % :

Full slip compensation at warm motor (full load).

Range of slip compensation :



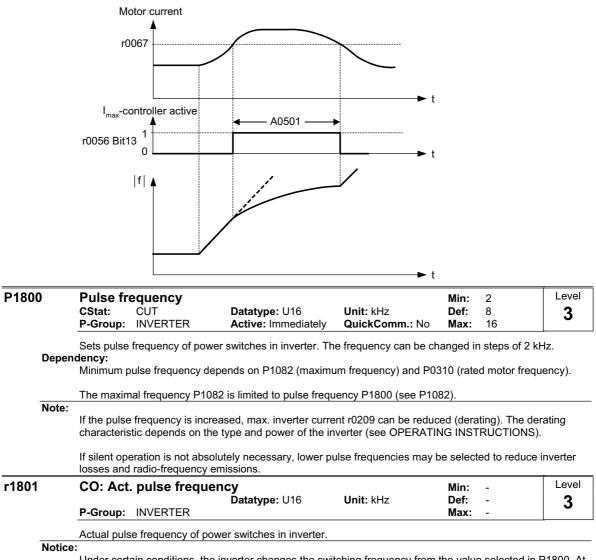
#### Notice:

The internal starting frequency f\_slip start will be calculated as follows: f\_slip\_start = P1334 x P0310 The applied value of the slip compensation (scaled by P1335) is limited by following equation: f\_slip\_comp max = 2,5 x r0330

| P1340 | Imax co  | ntroller proj | o. gain             |                | Min: | 0.000 | Level |  |
|-------|----------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|------|-------|-------|--|
|       | CStat:   | CUT           | Datatype: Float     | Unit: -        | Def: | 0.000 | 3     |  |
|       | P-Group: | CONTROL       | Active: Immediately | QuickComm.: No | Max: | 0.499 | U     |  |

Proportional gain of the I\_max controller.

Dynamically controls the inverter if the output current exceeds the maximum motor current (r0067). It does this by first limiting the inverter output frequency (to a possible minimum of the nominal slip frequency). If this action does not successfully remove the overcurrent condition, the inverter output voltage is reduced. When the overcurrent condition has been removed successfully, frequency limiting is removed using the ramp-up time set in P1120.



Under certain conditions, the inverter changes the switching frequency from the value selected in P1800. At start-up, the pulse frequency is set to the minimum value; below an operating frequency of 2 Hz, the pulse frequency is halved.

| P2000       | Reference frequence                                                                                                                        | Datatype: Float                                                                                                              | Unit: Hz                                         | Def:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1.00<br>50.00 | Level     |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Exam        | as a percentage or a hexa<br>- hexadecimal 4000 H<br>- percentage 100 %<br><b>ple:</b><br>The signal of the analog in                      | I ==> P2000 (e.g.: USS-PZI<br>==> P2000 (e.g.: ADC)<br>put (ADC) is connected to t                                           | D)<br>he frequency setpoint                      | which are of the other oth | )0 = 2). The  | actual    |
|             | percentage input value is of<br>frequency P2000.<br>P1000 =<br>ADC $f(\%)$<br>Normaliz                                                     | · · ·                                                                                                                        |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ⊐z) via tne r | ererence  |
| Cauti       | on:                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                              |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           |
| <u>/!</u> \ | Parameter P2000 represe<br>frequency setpoint of 2*P2<br>(Max. Frequency) this limit                                                       | nts the reference frequency<br>2000 can be applied via the<br>ts the inverter frequency intr<br>ill also adapt the parameter | corresponding interfac<br>ernally independent of | e. Unlike p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | parameter F   | 1082      |
|             | PZD f (Hex)                                                                                                                                | Setpoint<br>f [Hz]                                                                                                           | P1082                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Motor         |           |
|             | ADC f (%)                                                                                                                                  | Normalization                                                                                                                | Limitation                                       | ct,limit C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |           |
|             | $f[Hz] = \frac{f(Hex)}{4000(Hex)}$                                                                                                         | $P2000 = \frac{f(\%)}{100\%} \cdot P2000$                                                                                    | f_act,limit = m                                  | in(P1082,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | f_act)        |           |
| Notic       | Reference parameters are manner. This also applies                                                                                         | intended as an aid to prese<br>to fixed settings entered as<br>0H, or 4000 0000H in the ca                                   | a percentage. A value                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           |
| P2010       | USS baudrate                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                              | ase of double values.                            | Miner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u> </u>      | Leve      |
| 2010        | CStat: CUT<br>P-Group: COMM                                                                                                                | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm                                                                                       | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: No                        | Def:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3<br>6<br>9   | 3         |
| Possi       | Sets baud rate for USS co<br>ble Settings:                                                                                                 | mmunication.                                                                                                                 |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           |
|             | <ul> <li>3 1200 baud</li> <li>4 2400 baud</li> <li>5 4800 baud</li> <li>6 9600 baud</li> <li>7 19200 baud</li> <li>8 38400 baud</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                              |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           |
| 20044       | 9 57600 baud                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                              |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           |
| 2011        | USS address<br>CStat: CUT<br>P-Group: COMM                                                                                                 | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm                                                                                       | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: No                        | Def:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0<br>0<br>31  | Leve<br>3 |
|             | · ·                                                                                                                                        | vortor                                                                                                                       |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               | L         |
| Note:       | Sets unique address for in                                                                                                                 | verter.                                                                                                                      |                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |               |           |
|             |                                                                                                                                            | urther 30 inverters via the se                                                                                               | erial link (i.e. 31 inverte                      | ers in total)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | and contro    | l them    |

with the USS serial bus protocol.

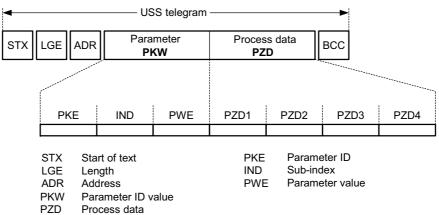
| P2012 | USS PZ   | D length |                       |                | Min: | 0 | Level |
|-------|----------|----------|-----------------------|----------------|------|---|-------|
|       | CStat:   | CUT      | Datatype: U16         | Unit: -        | Def: | 2 | 3     |
|       | P-Group: | COMM     | Active: first confirm | QuickComm.: No | Max: | 4 | Ŭ     |

Defines the number of 16-bit words in PZD part of USS telegram.

In this area, process data (PZD) are continually exchanged between the master and slaves. The PZD part of the USS telegram is used for the main setpoint, and to control the inverter.

#### Notice:

USS protocol consists of PZD and PKW which can be changed by the user via parameters P2012 and P2013 respectively.



BCC Block check character

PZD transmits a control word and setpoint or status word and actual values. The number of PZD-words in a USS-telegram are determined by parameter P2012, where the first two words are either: a) control word and main setpoint or

b) status word and actual value.

When P2012 is equal to 4 the additional control word is transferred as the 4th PZD-word (default setting).

| STV | -   | HSW        | 1      | : 1  |                   |
|-----|-----|------------|--------|------|-------------------|
| ZSV | V   | HIW        |        | STW2 |                   |
|     |     |            |        |      |                   |
| PZD | 1   | PZD2       | PZD3   | PZD4 |                   |
| -   |     | P20        | 012 —— |      |                   |
| STW | Coi | ntrol word |        | HSW  | Main setpoint     |
| ZSW | Sta | tus word   |        | HIW  | Main actual value |
| PZD | Pro | cess data  |        |      |                   |

| P2013 | USS PK             | W length    |                                        |                           | Min:         | 0          | Level |
|-------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|
|       | CStat:<br>P-Group: | CUT<br>COMM | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: No | Def:<br>Max: | 127<br>127 | 3     |

Defines the number of 16-bit words in PKW part of USS telegram. The PKW area can be varied. Depending on the particular requirement, 3-word, 4-word or variable word lengths can be parameterized. The PKW part of the USS telegram is used to read and write individual parameter values.

Possible Settings:

| ) | No | words |
|---|----|-------|
|   |    |       |

- 3 3 words
- 4 4 words

127 Variable

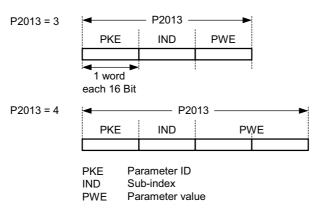
#### Example:

|             | Data type    |                        |                        |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|             | U16 (16 Bit) | U32 (32 Bit)           | Float (32 Bit)         |  |  |  |
| P2013 = 3   | Х            | Parameter access fault | Parameter access fault |  |  |  |
| P2013 = 4   | Х            | Х                      | Х                      |  |  |  |
| P2013 = 127 | Х            | Х                      | Х                      |  |  |  |

Notice:

USS protocol consists of PZD and PKW which can be changed by the user via parameters P2012 and P2013 respectively. Parameter P2013 determines the number of PKW-words in a USS-telegram.

Setting P2013 to 3 or 4 determines the length of the PKW words (3 = three words and 4 = four words). When P2013 set to 127 automatically adjusts the length of the PKW words are required.



If a fixed PKW length is selected only one parameter value can be transferred. In the case of indexed parameter, you must use the variable PKW length if you wish to have the values of all indices transferred in a single telegram. In selecting the fixed PKW length, it is important to ensure the value in question can be transferred using this PKW length.

P2013 = 3, fixes PKW length, but does not allow access to many parameter values. A parameter fault is generated when an out-of-range value is used, the value will not be accepted but the inverter state will not be affected. Useful for applications where parameters are not changed, but MM3s are also used. Broadcast mode is not possible with this setting.

P2013 = 4, fixes PKW length. Allows access to all parameters, but indexed parameters can only be read one index at a time. Word order for single word values are different to setting 3 or 127, see example below.

P2013 = 127, most useful setting. PKW reply length varies depending on the amount of information needed. Can read fault information and all indices of a parameter with a single telegram with this setting.

Example:

Set P0700 to value 5 (0700 = 2BC (hex))

|                   | P2013 = 3      | P2013 = 4           | P2013 = 127         |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Master → SINAMICS | 22BC 0000 0005 | 22BC 0000 0000 0005 | 22BC 0000 0005 0000 |
| SINAMICS → Master | 12BC 0000 0005 | 12BC 0000 0000 0005 | 12BC 0000 0005      |

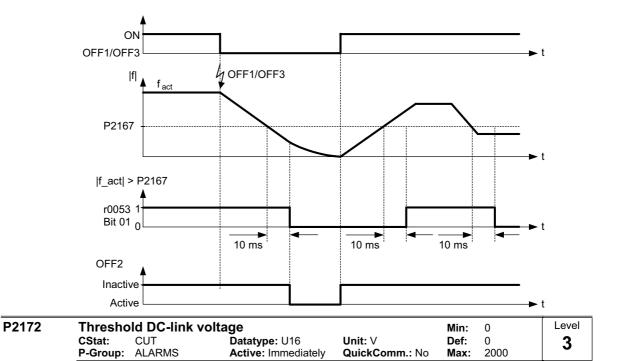
| P2014                         | USS tele<br>CStat:                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | CT                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | f time                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Datatype: ∪                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                        | Unit: m                                                                       |                                     | Min:<br>Def:                                                                                                             | 0<br>0                     | Level                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | P-Group:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Active: Imm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                        |                                                                               | omm.: No                            | Max:                                                                                                                     | 65535                      |                                                                |
|                               | Defines a t<br>channels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | time T_off a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | after whicl                                                                                                                                                                                                      | h a fault will be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | e generate                                                                             | ed (F0070                                                                     | ) if no teleg                       | ram is ree                                                                                                               | ceived via th              | ne USS                                                         |
| Notice                        | ):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               |                                     |                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                |
| 0040[4]                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ult is generate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | d (i.e. wat                                                                            | chdog dis                                                                     | sabled).                            |                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                |
| 2018[4]                       | CO: PZI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | D from U                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Datatype: U                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 16                                                                                     | Unit: -                                                                       |                                     | Min:<br>Def:                                                                                                             | -                          | Level                                                          |
|                               | P-Group:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | COMM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               |                                     | Max:                                                                                                                     | -                          | 5                                                              |
|                               | Displays p                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | rocess data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | a received                                                                                                                                                                                                       | l via USS inter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | face.                                                                                  |                                                                               |                                     |                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        | ·                                                                             |                                     | ;                                                                                                                        |                            |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               | r201                                | 8                                                                                                                        |                            |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        | /•                                                                            | · ·                                 |                                                                                                                          | ► <u>r20</u>               | 36                                                             |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | /                                                                                      | ·                                                                             | ·                                   | 2]                                                                                                                       |                            |                                                                |
|                               | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | /                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | f                                                                                                                                                                                                                | //                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                        | •                                                                             |                                     | 3]                                                                                                                       |                            |                                                                |
|                               | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | PZD4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PZD3                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0702                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PZD1                                                                                   |                                                                               |                                     |                                                                                                                          | ► <u>r20</u>               | 37)                                                            |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | STW2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | PZD3                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PZD2<br>HSW                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | STW1                                                                                   |                                                                               |                                     |                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | F                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P2012                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                        | •                                                                             |                                     |                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               | STX                                 | Start of t                                                                                                               | ext                        |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               |                                     | Length                                                                                                                   |                            |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               | 1                                   | Address<br>Paramet                                                                                                       | er ID value                |                                                                |
|                               | всс                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | PZD<br>Process da                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PKW<br>rameter Al                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | R                                                                                      | STX                                                                           | PZD                                 | Process                                                                                                                  | data                       |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               |                                     | Block ch<br>Control v                                                                                                    | eck charact                | er                                                             |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                               | 1 0111                              |                                                                                                                          |                            |                                                                |
|                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | — USS                                                                                                                                                                                                            | telegram ——                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                        |                                                                               | i HSW                               | Main set                                                                                                                 | point                      |                                                                |
| Index:                        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | telegram ——                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                        | <b>►</b>                                                                      | ļ                                   |                                                                                                                          | point<br><b>to paramet</b> | er r2018                                                       |
| Index:                        | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Received<br>Received<br>Received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | – <b>USS on</b><br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2                                                                                                                                                                    | Ū                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                        | <b>}</b>                                                                      | ļ                                   |                                                                                                                          |                            | er r2018                                                       |
| Index:<br>Note:               | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :                                                                                                                                                                                           | Received<br>Received<br>Received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | – USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3                                                                                                                                                                 | Ū                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | neters r20                                                                             | → •                                                                           | ► PZD r                             |                                                                                                                          |                            | er r2018                                                       |
|                               | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro                                                                                                                                                                             | Received<br>Received<br>Received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | – USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3                                                                                                                                                                 | COM link —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | neters r20                                                                             | → →                                                                           | ► PZD r                             |                                                                                                                          |                            | er r2018                                                       |
|                               | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction                                                                                                                                                              | Received<br>Received<br>Received                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe                                                                                                                                                   | COM link —                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |                                                                               | <b>- − PZD r</b>                    | napping                                                                                                                  | to paramet                 |                                                                |
|                               | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe                                                                                                                                     | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>as:<br>above serial<br>erred in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | – USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>l interface<br>1st PZD-1                                                                                                                       | ed as bit paran<br>controls the i<br>word.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | nverter (P                                                                             | 0700 or P                                                                     | 2037.<br>20719) then                | napping                                                                                                                  | to paramet                 | must be                                                        |
|                               | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s                                                                                                                       | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>as:<br>above serial<br>erred in the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | – USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>l interface<br>1st PZD-1                                                                                                                       | ed as bit para                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | nverter (P                                                                             | 0700 or P                                                                     | 2037.<br>20719) then                | napping                                                                                                                  | to paramet                 | must be                                                        |
|                               | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When                                                                                     | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>as:<br>above serial<br>perred in the<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is en                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>h be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>qual to 4 t                                                                                         | ed as bit parar<br>econtrols the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional                                                                                                                                                                                             | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo                                                  | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>rd (2nd c                                         | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point mus                                                                                                   | to paramet                 | must be                                                        |
| Note:                         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w                                                                                          | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>as:<br>above serial<br>erred in the<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is er<br>vord, if the a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1st PZD<br>irce is sel-<br>urce is sel-<br>qual to 4 t                                                                          | ed as bit paran<br>econtrols the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co                                                                                                                                                                         | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo                                                  | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>rd (2nd c                                         | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).                                                                                        | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th                             |
| Note:                         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err                                                                               | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>above serial<br>prred in the<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is ea<br>vord, if the a<br>or-free to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1st PZD<br>irce is sel-<br>urce is sel-<br>qual to 4 t                                                                          | ed as bit paran<br>econtrols the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co                                                                                                                                                                         | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the                                   | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>rd (2nd c                                         | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:                                                                        | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th                             |
| Note:                         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w                                                                                          | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>above serial<br>prred in the<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is ea<br>vord, if the a<br>or-free to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1st PZD<br>irce is sel-<br>urce is sel-<br>qual to 4 t                                                                          | ed as bit paran<br>econtrols the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br>ns                                                                                                                                                                   | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the                                   | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>rd (2nd c<br>inverter (                           | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).<br>Min:                                                                                | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th                             |
|                               | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:                                                     | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is er<br>vord, if the a<br>or-free to<br>COMM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>h be viewe<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sel-<br>qual to 4 t<br>above ser<br>elegran                                                                                | ed as bit paran<br>econtrols the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br>ns                                                                                                                                                                   | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the<br>16                             | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>rd (2nd c<br>inverter (<br><b>Unit:</b> -         | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:                                                                        | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th                             |
| Note:<br>2024                 | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n                                       | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>above serial<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is er<br>vord, if the a<br>or-free to<br>COMM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sel<br>qual to 4 t<br>above ser<br>elegran                                                                  | ed as bit paran<br>econtrols the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br><b>ns</b><br><b>Datatype:</b> U                                                                                                                                      | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the<br>16<br>received.                | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>ord (2nd c<br><u>inverter (</u><br><b>Unit:</b> - | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>(0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:                                                       | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3               |
| Note:<br>2024                 | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>Displays n<br>USS reje                                       | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>of words car<br>as:<br>above serial<br>performed in the<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is en<br>vord, if the a<br><b>or-free to</b><br>COMM<br><u>umber of en</u><br><b>ected tel</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sel<br>qual to 4 t<br>above ser<br>elegran                                                                  | ed as bit paran<br>econtrols the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br><b>ns</b><br><b>Datatype:</b> U                                                                                                                                      | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the<br>16<br>received.                | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>rd (2nd c<br>inverter (<br><b>Unit:</b> -         | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>(0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:                                                               | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3               |
| Note:<br>2024                 | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n<br>USS rejo                           | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Nec | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD-v<br>ince is sele<br>qual to 4 t<br>above ser<br>elegran                                                               | ed as bit paran<br>ed as bit paran<br>e controls the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br><b>ns</b><br><b>Datatype:</b> U                                                                                                                  | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the<br>16<br>received.                | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>ord (2nd c<br><u>inverter (</u><br><b>Unit:</b> - | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Def:<br>Min:<br>Def:                                        | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3               |
| Note:<br>2024<br>2025         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n<br>USS rejo                           | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Nec | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>h be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>1 above ser<br>elegram                                   | ed as bit paran<br>ed as bit paran<br>e controls the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br><b>ns</b><br><b>Datatype:</b> U<br>USS telegrams<br><b>batatype:</b> U                                                                           | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the<br>16<br>received.                | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>ord (2nd c<br><u>inverter (</u><br><b>Unit:</b> - | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point mus<br>must tra<br>0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:                             | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3<br>Level<br>3 |
| Note:                         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n<br>USS rejo                           | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Nec | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>h be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>1 above ser<br>elegram                                   | ed as bit paran<br>ed as bit paran<br>e controls the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br><b>ns</b><br><b>Datatype:</b> U<br>USS telegrams<br><b>batatype:</b> U                                                                           | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ntrols the<br>16                              | 0700 or P<br>19, then tl<br>ord (2nd c<br><u>inverter (</u><br><b>Unit:</b> - | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Def:<br>Min:<br>Def:                                        | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3<br>Level<br>3 |
| Note:<br>2024<br>2025         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n<br>USS rejo                           | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Nec | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>h be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>1 above ser<br>elegram                                   | ed as bit parar<br>ed as bit parar<br>e controls the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br>Datatype: U<br>JSS telegrams<br>Datatype: U<br>rams rejected.                                                                                    | nverter (P<br>00 or P07<br>control wo<br>ntrols the<br>16                              | 0700 or P<br>19, then th<br>rd (2nd c<br>inverter (<br>Unit: -                | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>(0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:                               | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3<br>Level<br>3 |
| Note:<br>2024<br>2025         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n<br>USS rejo<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Nec | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD<br>irce is sele<br>above ser<br>elegram<br>elegrams<br>SS telegr<br>rame er | ed as bit parar<br>ed as bit parar<br>e controls the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface co<br>Datatype: U<br>JSS telegrams<br>Datatype: U<br>rams rejected.                                                                                    | nverter (Pro-<br>control wo<br>controls the<br>16<br>received<br>16                    | 0700 or P<br>19, then th<br>rd (2nd c<br>inverter (<br>Unit: -                | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:                | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3<br>Level<br>3 |
| Note:<br>2024<br>2025<br>2026 | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n<br>USS cha<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n  | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Neceived<br>Nec | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD-v<br>ince is sele<br>qual to 4 t<br>above ser<br>elegram<br>elegrams<br>SS telegr<br>rame en<br>SS chara               | ed as bit paran<br>ed as bit paran<br>e controls the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface can<br><b>ns</b><br><b>Datatype:</b> U<br>JSS telegrams<br><b>Datatype:</b> U<br>mams rejected.<br><b>Tror</b><br><b>Datatype:</b> U<br>cter frame err | nverter (Pro-<br>20 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the<br>16<br>received.<br>16<br>16 | 0700 or P<br>19, then th<br>rd (2nd c<br>inverter (<br>Unit: -                | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:                | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3<br>Level<br>3 |
| Note:<br>2024<br>2025         | r2018[0] :<br>r2018[1] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[2] :<br>r2018[3] :<br>The contro<br>Restriction<br>- If the a<br>transfe<br>- If the s<br>2nd P2<br>- When<br>PZD-w<br>USS err<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n<br>USS cha<br>P-Group:<br>Displays n  | Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>Received<br>al words car<br>is:<br>above serial<br>erred in the<br>setpoint sou<br>ZD-word,<br>P2012 is ed<br>vord, if the a<br>or-free to<br>COMM<br>umber of en<br>ected tel<br>COMM<br>umber of U<br>aracter fu<br>COMM<br>umber of U<br>errun err                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | - USS on<br>word 0<br>word 1<br>word 2<br>word 3<br>n be viewe<br>1 interface<br>1 st PZD-v<br>ince is sele<br>qual to 4 t<br>above ser<br>elegram<br>elegrams<br>SS telegr<br>rame en<br>SS chara               | ed as bit paran<br>ed as bit paran<br>e controls the i<br>word.<br>ected via P10<br>the additional<br>ial interface or<br>ns<br>Datatype: U<br>JSS telegrams<br>S<br>Datatype: U<br>cams rejected.<br>rror<br>Datatype: U                                                  | nverter (Pro-<br>20 or P07<br>control wo<br>ontrols the<br>16<br>received.<br>16<br>16 | 0700 or P<br>19, then th<br>rd (2nd c<br>inverter (<br>Unit: -                | 2037.<br>20719) then<br>he main set | the 1st c<br>point must<br>) must tra<br>(0719).<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max:<br>Min:<br>Def:<br>Max: | to paramet                 | must be<br>erred in the<br>the 4th<br>Level<br>3<br>Level<br>3 |

Displays number of USS telegrams with overrun error.

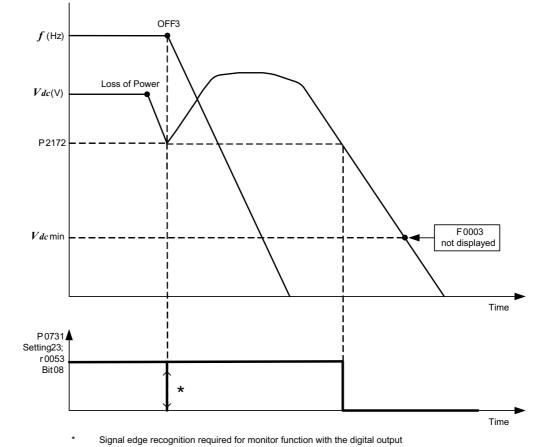
| 2028         | USS pa                                        | rity error                         |                                                  |                                       |        |           | Min:         | -       |            | Leve     |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------------|---------|------------|----------|
|              | P-Group:                                      | COMM                               | Datatype: U16                                    | Unit: -                               |        |           | Def:<br>Max: | -       |            | 3        |
|              | Displays r                                    | number of USS telec                | rams with parity erro                            | r.                                    |        |           |              |         |            | -        |
| 2029         |                                               | art not identifie                  |                                                  |                                       |        |           | Min:         | -       |            | Leve     |
|              | P-Group:                                      | СОММ                               | Datatype: U16                                    | Unit: -                               |        |           | Def:<br>Max: | -       |            | 3        |
|              | Displays r                                    | number of USS teleg                | grams with unidentifie                           | d start.                              |        |           |              |         |            |          |
| 2030         | USS BC                                        | C error                            |                                                  |                                       |        |           | Min:         | -       |            | Leve     |
|              | P-Group:                                      | СОММ                               | Datatype: U16                                    | Unit: -                               |        |           | Def:<br>Max: | -       |            | 3        |
|              | Displays r                                    | number of USS teleo                | rams with BCC error                              |                                       |        |           |              |         |            | -        |
| 2031         | USS ler                                       | ngth error                         | Datatype: U16                                    | Unit: -                               |        |           | Min:<br>Def: | -       |            | Leve     |
|              | P-Group:                                      | COMM                               | Datatype. 010                                    | Unit                                  |        |           | Max:         | -       |            | 3        |
|              | Displays r                                    | number of USS teleo                | grams with incorrect le                          | enath.                                |        |           |              |         |            | <u> </u> |
| 2036         |                                               | Wrd1 from US                       |                                                  |                                       |        |           | Min:         | -       |            | Leve     |
|              | P-Group:                                      |                                    | Datatype: U16                                    | Unit: -                               |        |           | Def:<br>Max: | -       |            | 3        |
|              |                                               | control word 1 from                | JSS (i.e. word 1 withi                           | n USS = PZD1).                        |        |           |              |         |            |          |
| Bitfie       | elds:<br>Bit00                                | ON/OFF1                            |                                                  |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
|              | Bit01                                         | OFF2: Electric                     | -                                                |                                       | 0      | YES       |              | 1       | NO         |          |
|              | Bit02<br>Bit03                                | OFF3: Fast stc<br>Pulse enable     | þ                                                |                                       | 0<br>0 | YES<br>NO |              | 1<br>1  | NO<br>YES  |          |
|              | Bit04                                         | RFG enable                         |                                                  |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
|              | Bit05<br>Bit06                                | RFG start<br>Setpoint enabl        | e                                                |                                       | 0<br>0 | NO<br>NO  |              | 1<br>1  | YES<br>YES |          |
|              | Bit07                                         | Fault acknowle                     |                                                  |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
|              | Bit08                                         | JOG right                          |                                                  |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
|              | Bit09<br>Bit10                                | JOG left<br>Control from P         | LC                                               |                                       | 0<br>0 | NO<br>NO  |              | 1<br>1  | YES<br>YES |          |
|              | Bit11                                         | Reverse (setpo                     | int inversion)                                   |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
|              | Bit13<br>Bit14                                | Motor potentic<br>Motor potentic   | meter MOP up<br>meter MOP down                   |                                       | 0<br>0 | NO<br>NO  |              | 1<br>1  | YES<br>YES |          |
| Deme         | Bit15                                         | Local/Remote                       |                                                  |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
| Depe         | endency:<br>See parar                         | neter P2012                        |                                                  |                                       |        |           |              |         |            |          |
| Note         | Sets contr                                    | ,                                  | S is selected as com                             | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | e P(   | )700).    |              |         |            |          |
| Deta         |                                               | e the bit Local/Rem                | ote we have to set pa                            | rameter P0810.                        |        |           |              |         |            |          |
|              | The 7-seg<br>Paramete                         |                                    | bit-parameters (binar                            | y parameters) is                      | expl   | ained     | in the       | Introdu | uction o   | f the    |
| 2037         | BO: Ctr                                       | IWrd2 from US                      |                                                  |                                       |        |           | Min:         | -       |            | Leve     |
|              | P-Group:                                      | COMM                               | Datatype: U16                                    | Unit: -                               |        |           | Def:<br>Max: | -       |            | 3        |
|              | · · · ·                                       |                                    | JSS (i.e. word 4 withi                           | n LISS = P7D4)                        |        |           |              |         |            |          |
| Bitfie       |                                               |                                    |                                                  | 11 033 – FZD4).                       |        |           |              |         |            |          |
|              | Bit00                                         | Fixed frequence                    | -                                                |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
|              | Bit01<br>Bit02                                | Fixed frequence<br>Fixed frequence |                                                  |                                       | 0<br>0 | NO<br>NO  |              | 1<br>1  | YES<br>YES |          |
|              | Bit09                                         | Enable DC brak                     | -                                                |                                       | 0      | NO        |              | 1       | YES        |          |
|              | Bit13                                         | External fault                     | 1                                                |                                       | 0      | YES       |              | 1       | NO         |          |
| -            | endency:<br>See parar                         | neter P2012                        |                                                  |                                       |        |           |              |         |            |          |
| Depe         | 000 para                                      |                                    |                                                  |                                       |        | 1700)     |              |         |            |          |
| Depe<br>Note |                                               | rol word r0055 if LIC              | °C is colocted as com                            |                                       |        |           |              |         |            |          |
|              | Sets contr                                    | the external fault (r              | S is selected as com<br>2037 Bit 13) facility vi | Υ.                                    |        | ,         |              | must b  | e set:     |          |
|              | Sets contr<br>To enable<br>- P2012<br>- P2106 | the external fault (r<br>2 = 4     |                                                  | Υ.                                    |        | ,         |              | must b  | e set:     |          |

| P2106   | CStat:                                          | I <b>fault via USS</b><br>CUT<br>COMMANDS                                        | Datatype: U16<br>Active: first confirm                               | Unit: -<br>QuickComm.: No  | Min:<br>Def:<br>Max: | 0<br>0<br>1           | Level<br>3 |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Possik  | External fa<br>ble Settings<br>0 Disa<br>1 Enat | ble                                                                              | r2037 Bit13)                                                         |                            |                      |                       |            |
| Depen   | dency:                                          |                                                                                  | PZD length is larger that                                            | an 3 (P2012 > 3).          |                      |                       |            |
| Note:   | The source                                      | e of external fault ca                                                           | n be from digital input o                                            | r from USS link.           |                      |                       |            |
| 2110[4] |                                                 | number                                                                           | <b>C</b>                                                             |                            | Min:                 | -                     | Level      |
|         | P-Group:                                        | ALARMS                                                                           | Datatype: U16                                                        | Unit: -                    | Def:<br>Max:         | -                     | 3          |
|         | Displays w                                      | arning information.                                                              |                                                                      |                            |                      |                       | <u>+</u>   |
| lu de u | A maximur viewed.                               | n of 2 active warnin                                                             | gs (indices 0 and 1) and                                             | I 2 historical warnings    | (indices             | 2 and 3) may          | be         |
| Index:  | r2110[1] :<br>r2110[2] :                        | Recent Warnings -<br>Recent Warnings -<br>Recent Warnings -<br>Recent Warnings - | -, warning 2<br>1, warning 3                                         |                            |                      |                       |            |
| Note:   |                                                 | 0 and 1 are not sto<br>ypad will flash while                                     | ored.<br>e a warning is active. Th                                   | e LED indicates the w      | arning st            | atus in this ca       | se.        |
| 2114[2] | Run time                                        | e counter                                                                        | Datatype: U16                                                        | Unit: -                    | Min:<br>Def:         | -                     | Level      |
|         | P-Group:                                        | ALARMS                                                                           |                                                                      | ont                        | Max:                 | -                     | 3          |
|         | Displays ru                                     | in time counter.                                                                 |                                                                      |                            |                      |                       |            |
|         | up. The rur<br>- Multiply<br>65536              | n time counter r211                                                              |                                                                      | owed:                      |                      |                       |            |
| Index:  | r211/[0] ·                                      | System Time, Sec                                                                 | ands Upper Word                                                      |                            |                      |                       |            |
| -       | r2114[1]:                                       | System Time, Sec                                                                 |                                                                      |                            |                      |                       |            |
| Examp   | lf r2114[0]                                     | = 1 & r2114[1] = 20<br>65536 + 20864 = 8                                         | 864<br>6400 seconds which eq                                         | uals 1 day.                |                      |                       |            |
| 2167    | Switch-o<br>CStat:<br>P-Group:                  |                                                                                  | _off<br>Datatype: Float<br>Active: Immediately                       | Unit: Hz<br>QuickComm.: No | Min:<br>Def:<br>Max: | 0.00<br>1.00<br>10.00 | Level<br>3 |
|         | Defines the                                     | e threshold of the m                                                             | onitoring function  f_act                                            | > P2167 (f_off).           |                      |                       | _          |
|         | - If the a (r0053)                              | ) is reset.                                                                      | nctions:<br>s below this threshold ar<br>pplied and bit 1 is reset t |                            |                      |                       | word 2     |

Restriction:
 The monitoring function |f\_act| > P2167 (f\_off) is not updated and pulses are not inhibited, if motor holding brake (MHB, P1215 = 1) is enabled.



Defines the DC link voltage threshold below which the drive automatically performs an OFF3. A drive switch-off (emergency stop) can be activated for the case of mains failure (browns out or black out). The drive is controlled to zero Hz and a coast-to-stop can be prevented. The OFF3 ramp (see P1335) needs to be set accordingly. The emergency stop is disabled when P2172 = 0.



Note:

The  $V_{dc}$  controller dynamically controls the DC link voltage to prevent overvoltage trips on high inertia systems during regenerative braking. By default this function is enabled (see P1240) and may attempt to

This voltage controls bits 7 and 8 in status word 2 (r0053).

extend the ramp-down time set in P1135 to prevent an overvoltage trip. If the OFF3 ramp-down time P1135 is set too short, F0002 (overvoltage) can occur even with the  $V_{dc}$  controller being enabled.

If the threshold level in P2172 is set too high, then any voltage fluctuation or sudden load change will cause an OFF3 command.

If the threshold level in P2172 is set too low, it is possible that there will be insufficient energy within the DC link capacitors to allow the inverter to slow the motor to 0 Hz in a controlled manner. As a consequence F0003 (undervoltage) will be displayed.

To adjust P2172 it is recommended to observe r0026 under load condition. P2172 must be set lower than this value.

P3900

| this value. |               |                       |                 |      |   |       |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------|---|-------|
| End of q    | uick commissi | oning                 |                 | Min: | 0 | Level |
| CStat:      | С             | Datatype: U16         | Unit: -         | Def: | 0 | 1     |
| P-Group:    | QUICK         | Active: first confirm | QuickComm.: Yes | Max: | 3 | •     |

Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.

After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.

#### **Possible Settings:**

- 0 No quick commissioning (no motor calculation)
- 1 End quick commissioning, with factory reset of all other settings
- 2 End quick commissioning, with factory reset of I/O settings
- 3 End quick commissioning , without reset of all other settings

#### Dependency:

Changeable only when P0010 = 1 (quick commissioning)

#### Notes:

The following settings calculate a variety of motor parameters, overwriting previous values (see parameter P0340, setting P0340 = 1).

#### P3900 = 1 :

When setting 1 is selected, only the parameter settings carried out via the commissioning menu "Quick commissioning", are retained; all other parameter changes, including the I/O settings, are lost. Motor calculations are also performed.

#### P3900 = 2 :

When setting 2 is selected, only those parameters, which depend on the parameters in the commissioning menu "Quick commissioning" (P0010 = 1) are calculated. The I/O settings are also reset to default and the motor calculations performed.

#### P3900 = 3 :

When setting 3 is selected, only the motor and controller calculations are performed. Exiting quick commissioning with this setting saves time (for example, if only motor rating plate data have been changed).

#### **Faults and Alarms** 2

#### 2.1 **Fault messages**

In the event of a failure, the inverter switches off and a fault code appears on the display.

#### NOTE

To reset the fault code, one of three methods listed below can be used:

& \FOH WALH SRZ HUVR WALH GUMH

3 UHW WATH FN EXWARD RO WATH 1/2 3

3. Via Digital Input 2 (default setting)

Fault messages are stored in parameter r0947 under their code number (e.g. F0003 = 3). The associated error value is found in parameter r0949. The value 0 is entered if a fault has no error value.

#### F0001 Overcurrent

Quit

reset fault memory / Stop

#### Cause

- Motor power (P0307) does not correspond to the inverter power (r0206)
- Motor lead short circuit
- Farth faults

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy** Check the following:

- Motor power (P0307) must correspond to inverter power (r0206).
- Cable length limits must not be exceeded.
- Motor cable and motor must have no short-circuits or earth faults
- Motor parameters must match the motor in use
- Value of stator resistance (P0350) must be correct
- Motor must not be obstructed or overloaded
- Increase Ramp-up time (P1120)
- Reduce Starting boost level (P1312)
- Check fault value r0949:
- 0 = hardware generated trip
  - 1 = software generated trip

#### F0002 Overvoltage

Quit

reset fault memory / Stop

#### Cause

Main supply voltage too high

- Motor is in regenerative mode
- NOTE

Regenerative mode can be caused by fast ramp downs or if the motor is driven by an active load.

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

Check the following:

- Supply voltage must lie within limits indicated on rating plate.
- Vdc controller must be enabled (P1240) and parameterized properly.
- Ramp-down time (P1121) must match inertia of load.
- Required braking power must lie within specified limits.
- Check fault value r0949:
  - 0 = hardware generated trip
    - 1 = software generated trip at inverter's internal nominal state

#### NOTE

Higher inertia requires longer ramp times.

## STOP II

### STOP II

| F0003 | Undervoltage                                                                                                                         | STOP II |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|       | Quit                                                                                                                                 |         |
|       | reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                            |         |
|       | - Main supply failed.                                                                                                                |         |
|       | - Shock load outside specified limits.                                                                                               |         |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy                                                                                                                   |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Check Supply voltage.</li> <li>Check fault value r0949:</li> </ul>                                                          |         |
|       | 0 = hardware generated trip                                                                                                          |         |
|       | 1 = software generated trip at undervoltage state                                                                                    |         |
|       | 2 = software generated trip at inverter's internal nominal state                                                                     |         |
| F0004 |                                                                                                                                      |         |
| F0004 | Inverter Over Temperature                                                                                                            | STOP II |
|       | Quit<br>reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                    |         |
|       | Cause                                                                                                                                |         |
|       | - Inverter overloaded                                                                                                                |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Ventilation inadequate</li> <li>Pulse frequency too high</li> </ul>                                                         |         |
|       | - Ambient temperature too high                                                                                                       |         |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy                                                                                                                   |         |
|       | Check the following:                                                                                                                 |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Load or load duty cycle too high?</li> <li>Motor power (P0307) must match inverter power (r0206)</li> </ul>                 |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Pulse frequency must be set to default value</li> </ul>                                                                     |         |
|       | - Ambient temperature too high?                                                                                                      |         |
| F0005 | Inverter I2T                                                                                                                         | STOP II |
|       | Quit                                                                                                                                 | 0.0     |
|       | reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                            |         |
|       | Cause                                                                                                                                |         |
|       | - Inverter overloaded.                                                                                                               |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Duty cycle too demanding.</li> <li>Motor power (P0307) exceeds inverter power capability (r0206).</li> </ul>                |         |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy                                                                                                                   |         |
|       | Check the following:                                                                                                                 |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Load duty cycle must lie within specified limits.</li> <li>Motor power (P0307) must match inverter power (r0206)</li> </ul> |         |
|       |                                                                                                                                      |         |
| F0011 | Motor Over Temperature I2T                                                                                                           | STOP II |
|       | Quit                                                                                                                                 |         |
|       | reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                            |         |
|       | Cause<br>Motor overloaded                                                                                                            |         |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy                                                                                                                   |         |
|       | Check the following:                                                                                                                 |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Load or load duty cycle too high?</li> <li>Motor thermal time constant (P0611) must be correct</li> </ul>                   |         |
|       | - Motor I2t warning level (P0614) must match                                                                                         |         |
| F0051 | Parameter EEPROM Fault                                                                                                               | STOP II |
| FUUJI |                                                                                                                                      | STOP    |
|       | Quit<br>reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                    |         |
|       | Cause                                                                                                                                |         |
|       | Read or write failure while access to EEPROM.                                                                                        |         |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy                                                                                                                   |         |
|       | <ul> <li>Factory Reset and new parameterization</li> <li>Change drive</li> </ul>                                                     |         |
|       | ·                                                                                                                                    | 0700 "  |
| F0052 |                                                                                                                                      | STOP II |
|       | Quit                                                                                                                                 |         |
|       | reset fault memory / Stop<br>Cause                                                                                                   |         |
|       | Read failure for power stack information or invalid data.                                                                            |         |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy                                                                                                                   |         |
|       | Change drive                                                                                                                         |         |

| F0055 | BOP-EEPROM Fault                                                                                                                                    | STOP II       |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|       | reset fault memory / Stop<br>Cause<br>Read or write failure while saving non-volatile parameter to EEPROM on BOP whilst param<br>Diagnosis & Remedy | eter cloning. |
|       | <ul> <li>Factory Reset and new parameterization</li> <li>Change BOP</li> </ul>                                                                      |               |
| F0056 | BOP not fitted                                                                                                                                      | STOP II       |
|       | Quit<br>reset fault memory / Stop<br>Cause                                                                                                          |               |
|       | Trying to initiate parameter cloning without BOP fitted.<br><b>Diagnosis &amp; Remedy</b><br>Fit BOP and try again.                                 |               |
| F0057 |                                                                                                                                                     | STOP II       |
|       | Quit<br>reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                                   |               |
|       | Cause - Parameter cloning with empty BOP.                                                                                                           |               |
|       | - Parameter cloning with invalid BOP.                                                                                                               |               |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy<br>Download to BOP or replace BOP.                                                                                               |               |
| F0058 | BOP contents incompatible                                                                                                                           | STOP II       |
|       | reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                                           |               |
|       | Cause<br>Trying to initiate parameter cloning with BOP created on another type of drive.                                                            |               |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy<br>Download to BOP from this type of drive.                                                                                      |               |
| F0060 | Asic Timeout                                                                                                                                        | STOP II       |
|       | Quit<br>reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                                   |               |
|       | Cause                                                                                                                                               |               |
|       | Internal communications failure Diagnosis & Remedy                                                                                                  |               |
|       | <ul> <li>If fault persists, change inverter.</li> <li>Contact Service Department</li> </ul>                                                         |               |
|       | - Check fault value r0949:                                                                                                                          |               |
|       | 0 = generated by ASIC<br>1 = software generated trip                                                                                                |               |
| F0072 | USS Setpoint Fault                                                                                                                                  | STOP II       |
|       | Quit<br>reset fault memory / Stop                                                                                                                   |               |
|       | Cause                                                                                                                                               |               |
|       | No setpoint values from USS during telegram off time<br>Diagnosis & Remedy<br>Check USS master                                                      |               |
| F0085 | External Fault                                                                                                                                      | STOP II       |
|       | Quit                                                                                                                                                |               |
|       | reset fault memory / Stop<br>Cause                                                                                                                  |               |
|       | External fault triggered via terminal inputs                                                                                                        |               |
|       | Diagnosis & Remedy<br>Disable terminal input for fault trigger.                                                                                     |               |

#### F0100 Watchdog Reset

#### Quit

reset fault memory / Stop

#### Cause

Short power dip or Software Error

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

F0100 trips may happen after a short power dip. In this case there is no problem with the inverter itself. However if an F0100 is experienced without a loss of power in the case of normal operation then the Service Department should be contacted.

#### F0101 Stack Overflow

#### Quit

reset fault memory / Stop

#### Cause

Software error or processor failure

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

Run self test routines

#### **STOP II**

STOP II

## 2.2 Alarm Messages

Alarm messages are stored in parameter r2110 under their code number (e.g. A0503 = 503) and can be read out from there.

#### NOTE

- Alarm messages are displayed as long as the alarm condition exists. If the alarm condition ceases, the alarm message will disappear.
- > It is not possible to stop alarm messages.

#### A0501 Current Limit

#### Cause

- Motor power does not correspond to the inverter power
- Motor leads are too long
- Earth faults

#### Diagnosis & Remedy

Check the following:

- Motor power (P0307) must correspond to inverter power (r0206).
- Cable length limits must not be exceeded.
- Motor cable and motor must have no short-circuits or earth faults
- Motor parameters must match the motor in use
- Value of stator resistance (P0350) must be correct
- Motor must not be obstructed or overloaded
- Increase Ramp-up time (P1120)
- Reduce Starting boost level (P1312)

#### A0502 Overvoltage Limit

#### Cause

Overvoltage limit is reached. This warning can occur during ramp down, if the Vdc controller is disabled (P1240 = 0).

**Diagnosis & Remedy** 

If this warning is displayed permanently, check drive input voltage.

#### A0503 Undervoltage Limit

#### Cause

- Main supply failed
- Main supply and consequently DC-link voltage (r0026) below specified limit.

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

Check main supply voltage.

#### A0505 Inverter I2T

#### Cause

Warning level exceeded, current will be reduced if parameterized (P0610 = 1)

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

Check that duty cycle lies within specified limits.

#### A0511 Motor Over Temperature I2T

#### Cause

- Motor overloaded.
- Load duty cycle too high.

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

#### Check the following:

- P0611 (motor l2t time constant) should be set to appropriate value
- P0614 (Motor I2t overload warning level) should be set to suitable level

#### A0910 Vdc-max Controller de-activated

#### Cause Occurs

- if main supply voltage is permanently too high.
- if motor is driven by an active load, causing motor to goes into regenerative mode.
- at very high load inertias, when ramping down.

#### Diagnosis & Remedy

- Check the following:
- Input voltage must lie within range.
- Load must be match.

#### A0911 Vdc-max Controller active

#### Cause

Vdc max controller is active; so ramp-down times will be increased automatically to keep DC-link voltage (r0026) within limits.

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

Check the following:

- Supply voltage must lie within limits indicated on rating plate.
- Ramp-down time (P1121) must match inertia of load.

NOTE

Higher inertia requires longer ramp times.

#### A0920 ADC parameters not set properly

#### Cause

ADC parameters should not be set to identical values, since this would produce illogical results **Diagnosis & Remedy** 

Check P0757, P0758, P0759, P0760

#### A0923 Both JOG Left and JOG Right are requested

#### Cause

Both JOG right and JOG left have been requested. This freezes the RFG output frequency at its current value.

#### **Diagnosis & Remedy**

Do not press JOG right and left simultaneously.

# 3 Appendix

# 3.1 List of Abbreviations

| AD       Analog digital converter       FCC       Flux current control         ADC       Analog digital converter       FCL       Fast current limit         ADR       Address       FF       Fixed frequency         AFM       Address       FF       Fixed frequency         AFM       Address       FF       Fixed frequency         AG       Automation unit       FOC       Field orientated control         AN       Analog diput       GUI       FSA       Frame size A         AOP       Advanced operator panel       GSG       Getting started guide         AOUT       Analog setpoint       HIW       Main setpoint         Main modulation       HTL       High-threshold logic         BCC       Block check character       I/O       Input and output         BCD       Binector output       IGBT       Insulated gate bipolar transistor         BICO       Binector output       JOG       Jog         BO       Binector output       JOG       Jog         CC       Commissioning       LCD       Liquid crystal display         CB       Commissioning       LCD       Liquid crystal display         CB       Commissioning anagement       MOP       Motor po                                                                       | AC       | Alternating current              | FB   | Function block |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|------|----------------|
| ADC     Analog digital converter     FCL     Fast current limit       ADR     Address     FF     Fixed frequency       AFM     Additional frequency modification     FFB     Fixed frequency       AGR     Automation unit     FOC     Field orientated control       AIN     Analog input     FSA     Frame size A       AOP     Advanced operator panel     GSG     Getting started guide       AOUT     Analog stopint     HIW     Main actual value       ASP     Analog stopint     HIW     Main setpoint       ASP     Analog stopint     HIW     Main setpoint       BCC     Bineck check character     I/O     Input and output       BCD     Binector input     IGBT     Insulated gate bipolar transistor       BI     Binector output     JOG     Jog       BOP     Basic operator panel     KIB     Kinetic buffering       CB     Communication board     LED     Light emitting diode       CB     Command data set     MHB     Motor holding brake       CI     Connector input     MM4     MCROMASTER 4th. Generation       CMD     Command data set     MHB     Motor potentioneter       CMD     Commandetor output     OPI     Operating instructions       COMD                                                                        |          | -                                |      |                |
| ADR     Address     FF     Fixed frequency       AFM     Additional frequency modification     FFB     Fixed frequency       AG     Automation unit     FOC     Field orientated control       AIN     Analog olput     FSA     Frame size A       AOP     Advanced operator panel     GSG     Getting started guide       AOUT     Analog output     GUI D     Global unique identifier       ASP     Analog setpoint     HIW     Main actual value       ASVM     Asymmetric space vector     HSW     Main setpoint       BCD     Binary-coded decimal code     IBN     Commissioning       BL     Binector output     IGBT     Insulated gate bipolar transistor       BCO     Binector output     JOG     Jog       BO     Binector output     JOG     Jog       C     Commissioning     LCD     Liquid crystal display       CB     Communication board     LED     Liquid crystal display       CB     Communication board     LED     Liquid crystal display       CB     Commentor input     MM4     MICROMASTER 4th. Generation       CM     Configuration management     MOP     Motor holding brake       CI     Connector output     PD     PD enver dive system       COM                                                                     |          |                                  |      |                |
| AFM     Additional frequency modification     FB     Free function block       AG     Automation unit     FOC     Field orientated control       AIN     Analog input     FSA     Frame size A       AOP     Advanced operator panel     GSG     Getting started guide       AOUT     Analog output     GUI ID     Global unique identifier       ASP     Analog setpoint     HIW     Main setpoint       ASVM     Asymmetric space vector     HSW     Main setpoint       BCC     Block check character     I/O     Input and output       BCD     Binector input     IGBT     Insulated gate bipolar transistor       BICO     Binector / connector     IND     Sub-index       BOP     Basic operator panel     KIB     Kinetic buffering       CC     Communication board     LGD     Liquid crystal display       CB     Communication board     LGE     Liquid crystal display       CCW     Counter-clockwise     LGE     Length       CI     Connector input     MM4     MICROMASTER 4th. Generation       CMM     Comfiguration management     MOP     Nor mally open       CO     Connector output     PID     Operating instructions       COM     Connector output / Binector output     PID     Oper                                          |          |                                  |      |                |
| AG     Automation unit     FOC     Field orientated control       AIN     Analog input     FSA     Frame size A       AOP     Advanced operator panel     GSG     Getting started guide       ACUT     Analog output     GUI ID     Global unique identifier       ASP     Analog setpoint     HIW     Main actual value       ASVM     Asymmetric space vector     HSW     Main setpoint       Main setpoint     HTL     High-threshold logic       BCC     Block check character     I/O     Input and output       BCD     Binector / connector     IND     Sub-index       BICO     Binector / connector     IND     Sub-index       BO     Binector / connector     IND     Sub-index       BO     Binector / connector     IND     Sub-index       C     Commissioning     LED     Light emiting diode       CC     Communication board     LED     Light emiting diode       CDS     Command data set     MHB     Motor holding brake       CI     Connector input     MM4     MCROMASTER 4th. Generation       CMM     Combimaster     NO     Normally closed       CMM     Common (terminal that is     PID     PID       COM     Common (terminal that is     PID                                                                                |          |                                  |      |                |
| AINAnalog inputFSAFrame size AAOPAdvanced operator panelGSGGetting started guideAOUTAnalog outputGUI IDGlobal unique identifierASPAnalog setpointHIWMain actual valueASVMAsymmetric space vectorHSWMain setpointBCCBlock check characterI/OInput and outputBCDBinary-code decimal codeIBNCommissioningBIBinector inputIGBTInsulated gate bipolar transistorBICOBinector / connectorINDSub-indexBOBinector / connectorINDSub-indexBCBinector / connectorISDLight emitting diodeCCommissioningLCDLight emitting diodeCBCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCIConnector inputMCRNormally closedCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMDConnector output / Binector outputOPIOperating instructionsCOMConcortor output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommandoNCNormally closedCMDCommandoPDPDC controller (proportional, integral, derivative)COMCommonication linkPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCOMCommissioning, run, rea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          |                                  |      |                |
| AOPAdvanced operator panelGSGGetting started guideAOUTAnalog soutputGUI IDGlobal unique identifierASPAnalog soutputGUI IDGlobal unique identifierASVMAsymmetric space vectorHSWMain setpointMECBlock check characterI/OInput and outputBCDBinetor inputIGBTInsulated gate bipolar transistorBICOBinetor / connectorINDSub-index.BOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLight emitting diodeCRCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCBSCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor holding brakeCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentionneterCMDCommon(terminal that isPIDPIDCOMDConnector output / Binector outputPIDPID entroller (proportional, integral, derivative)COMConnector output / Binector outputPIDPID controller (proportional, integral, derivative)COMCommon (terminal that isPIDPID controller (proportional, integral, derivative)COMCommissioning, ready torunPLCParameter IDCTCommissioning, ready torunPLCParameter IDCTCommissioning, ready torunPLCParameter IDCTCommissioning, ready torun <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>                                                                                         |          |                                  |      |                |
| AOUTAnalog outputGUI IDGlobal unique identifierASPAnalog setpointHIWMain actual valueASVMAsymmetric space vectorHSWMain setual valueBCCBlock check characterI/OInput and outputBCDBinary-coded decimal codeIBNCommissioningBLBinector inputIGBTInsulated gate bipolar transistorBICOBinector outputJOGJogBOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLight emitting diodeCRCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCIConnector inputMHBMotor holding prakeCIConnector outputOPMotor bolding prakeCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentionneterCMDConnector outputOPOperating instructionsCOMConnector outputPIDOptentionesterCOMConnector outputPIDPID controller (proprional, connected to NO or NC)CTConstant torquePICProgrammable logic controllerCTConstant torquePICProgrammable logic controllerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter IDCTConstant torquePICProgrammable logic controllerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter valueDDDirect currentPPCParameter valueD                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |                                  |      |                |
| ASPAnalog setpointHIWMain actual valueASVMAsymmetric space vectorHSWMain setpointModulationHTLHigh-threshold logicBCCBlock check characterI/OInput and outputBCDBinary-coded decimal codeIBNCommissioningBIBinector inputIGBTInsulated gate bipolar transistorBICOBinector outputJOGJogBOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCCMConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor holding brakeCIConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)CTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCMConsissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter IDCTConstant torquePCProgrammable logic controllerCMConsissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCTConstant torquePCProcess data objectDA <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                               |          |                                  |      |                |
| ASVM     Asymmetric space vector<br>modulation     HSW     Main setpoint       BCC     Block check character     I/O     Input and output       BCD     Binary-coded decimal code     IBN     Commissioning       BI     Binector input     IGBT     Insulated gate bipolar transistor       BICO     Binector connector     IND     Sub-index       BO     Binector connector     IND     Sub-index       BO     Binector contextor     IND     Sub-index       BO     Binector connector     IND     Sub-index       BO     Binector contextor     IND     Sub-index       BO     Communication board     LED     Light emitting diode       CW     Contenter-clockwise     LGE     Length       CDS     Commando     NC     Normally obsed       CMD     Connector output     OPI     Operating instructions       COM     Connector output     OPI     Operating instructions       COM     Commonication link     PKE     Parameter ID       CT     Commissioning, run, ready to run     PKW                                                                                        |          |                                  |      |                |
| módulationHTLHigh-threshold logicBCCBlock check characterI/OInput and outputBCDBinary-coded decimal codeIBNCommissioningBIBinector inputIGBTInsulated gate bipolar transistorBICOBinector outputJOGJogBOBinector outputJOGJogBOBinector outputJOGJogCCommissioningLCDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCDSCommand data setMHBMotor holding brakeCIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMDConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCOMConnector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMConnector output / Binector outputPDPlD controller (proportional, integral, derivative)COMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)<br>connector output / Binector uppPLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, ready to runPLWParameter IDPlCCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerDACDigital analog converterPTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPZDProces dataDINDigital output                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                  |      |                |
| BCCBick check characterI/OInput and outputBCDBinary-coded decimal codeIBNCommissioningBIBinector inputIGBTInsulated gate bipolar transistorBICOBinector outputJOGJogBOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCDSConfiguration managementMOPMotor holding brakeCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMComnector outputBinector outputOPICO/COConnector outputBinector outputPDSCOMConnector outputBinector outputPDCOMConnector outputPIDOPI controller (proportional, integral, derivative)COMCommissioning, ready to runPKEParameter IDCUTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTConstant torquePTCPostentiometerDADigital analog converterPTOParameter listDADigital analog converterPTCPostentiometerDADigital analog converterPCDParameter valueDISDrive data setPXMPuse-width modulationDINDigital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          | •                                |      | -              |
| BCDBinactor inputICMCommissioningBIBinector ionputIGBTInsulated gate bipolar transistorBICOBinector connectorINDSub-indexBOBinector outputJOGJogBOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLGELengthCMConfiguration managementMHBMotor holding brakeCIConnector inputMH4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCOBCConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)CTCommissioning, run, ready to run<br>Digital analog converterPKEParameter ID alueCTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLI<br>Parameter ID alueParameter istCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDACDigital analog converterPCPower drive systemDADigital analog converterPCPower access data objectDADigital analog converterPCPower access dataDADigital analog converterPCPower access d                                                                                                                                                             | BCC      | Block check character            |      | -              |
| Bl         Binector input         IGBT         Insulated gate bipolar transistor           BICO         Binector ioutput         JOG         Jog           BO         Binector output         JOG         Jog           BOP         Basic operator panel         KIB         Kinetic buffering           C         Commissioning         LCD         Liquid crystal display           CB         Communication board         LED         Light emitting diode           CCW         Counter-clockwise         LGE         Length           CDS         Command data set         MHB         Motor holding brake           CI         Connector input         MM4         MICROMASTER 4th. Generation           CMD         Commando         NC         Normally closed           CMD         Commando         NC         Normally closed           CMD         Connector output         OPI         Operating instructions           COM         Connector output         PID         PID controller (proportional, integral, derivative)           COM         Communication link         PKE         Parameter ID           CT         Commissioning, run, ready to run         PLC         Programmable logic controller           CW         Clockwise | BCD      | Binary-coded decimal code        |      |                |
| BICOBinector / connectorINDSub-indexBOBinector outputJOGJogBOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCDSConnector inputMHBMotor holding brakeCIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMDCommandoNCNormally openCOConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCOBCConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCOM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter ID valueCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter ID valueCTConstant torquePPCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPPOParameter valueDISDirect currentPWEParameter valueDISDirect currentPXPower extensionDIPDigital outputQCQCQuick commissioningDIPDife dat setRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCBResidual current deviceread-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | BI       | Binector input                   |      | -              |
| BOBinector outputJOGJogBOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCDSCommand data setMHBMotor holding brakeCIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMCombinasterNONormally closedCOMConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)CUTComstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDINDigital inputPXResidual current deviceREAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BICO     | Binector / connector             |      |                |
| BOPBasic operator panelKIBKinetic bufferingCCommissioningLCDLiquid crystal displayCBCommunication boardLEDLight erriting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCDSCommand data setMHBMotor holding brakeCIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMCombinasterNONormally closedCOMConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector outputPIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPlotentioler (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)CTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter listCWClockwisePTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWMPulae-width modulationDINDigital outputQCQCQUICDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQCQCEctrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRCBRECEuropean Economic CommunityRCBRECEuropean Economic                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | во       | Binector output                  |      |                |
| C       Commissioning       LCD       Liquid crystal display         CB       Communication board       LED       Light emitting diode         CCW       Counter-clockwise       LGE       Length         CDS       Command data set       MHB       Motor holding brake         CI       Connector input       MM4       MICROMASTER 4th. Generation         CM       Configuration management       MOP       Motor potentiometer         CMD       Commando       NC       Normally closed         CMM       Configuration taisagement       NO       Normally closed         CMM       Configuration taisagement       NO       Normally closed         COM       Connector output / Binector output       PDS       Power drive system         COM       Connector output / Binector output       PDS       Power drive system         COM       Connector output / Binector output       PDS       Power drive system         COM       Connector output / Binector output       PDS       Power drive system         COM       Common (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)       PID       PID       PID         CT       Commissioning, ready to run       PKW       Parameter ID       C         CUT       Commussioning, re               | BOP      | Basic operator panel             |      | 5              |
| CBCommunication boardLEDLight emitting diodeCCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCDSCommand data setMHBMotcr holding brakeCIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMCombinasterNONormally closedCOConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDpDI controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommissioning, ready to runPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPZDProcess dataDUTDigital outputQCQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECREuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRCDRecolutions per minute<                                                                                                                                                                                  | С        |                                  |      | -              |
| CCWCounter-clockwiseLGELengthCDSCommand data setMHBMotor holding brakeCIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMCombinasterNONormally closedCMMConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputOPIOperating instructionsCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPolto controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital inputPXPower extensionDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECREuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectro-magnetic interferenceRFGRamp function generatorELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorELCB <t< td=""><td>СВ</td><td>Communication board</td><td></td><td></td></t<>                                                                                                           | СВ       | Communication board              |      |                |
| CDSCommand data setMHBMotor holding brakeCIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMCombinasterNONormally openCOConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClcckwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPVMPulse-width modulationDINDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current deviceread-only memoryREGRamp function generatorEERPOMElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMCElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMCElec                                                                                                                                                                             | CCW      | Counter-clockwise                |      |                |
| CIConnector inputMM4MICROMASTER 4th. GenerationCMConfiguration managementMOPMotor potentiometerCMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMCombimasterNONormally openCOConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMConnecter output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMConnected to NO or NC)nitegral, derivative)connected to NO or NC)integral, derivative)CTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCBResidual current deviceEEPROMElectro-magnetic interferenceRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMCElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIEle                                                                                                                                                                                                      | CDS      | Command data set                 |      | •              |
| CMConfiguration managementMink<                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | Connector input                  |      | -              |
| CMDCommandoNCNormally closedCMMCombinasterNCNormally closedCMCombinasterNONormally closedCOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommon (terminal that is connected to NO or NC)PIDPID controller (proportional, integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, ready to runPLIParameter IDCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter rocess data objectDADigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPZDProcess dataDUTDigital outputQCQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCBResidual current deviceread-only memoryRCGBResidual current deviceEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRCDResidual current deviceEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCGBRaing function generatorEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCGBResidual current device </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>                                                                                                                  |          | -                                |      |                |
| CMMCombinasterNCNormally dosedCOConnector outputOPIOperating instructionsCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMConnector output / Binector outputPDSPower drive systemCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCBResidual current deviceread-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScaling <t< td=""><td>CMD</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></t<>                                                                                                          | CMD      |                                  |      | •              |
| COConnector outputNONotifiaity openCO/BOConnector output / Binector outputOPIOperating instructionsCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTCommissioning, ready to runPKWParameter ID valueCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRFGRamp function generatorELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMFElectromotive forceSCLScalingEMFElectromotive forceSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitSDVStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                           | CMM      | Combimaster                      |      | -              |
| CO/BOConnector output / Binector outputDPIOperating instructionsCOMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PDSPower drive systemCOM-LinkCommunication linkPIDPIDcontroller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTCommissioning, ready to runPKWParameter ID valueCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current deviceread-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMFElectromotive forceSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitSDPStatus display p                                                                                                                                                           |          |                                  |      |                |
| COMCommon (terminal that is<br>connected to NO or NC)PDSPower drive systemCOM-LinkCommunication linkPIDPID controller (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)CTCommissioning, ready to runPKEParameter IDCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectromagnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectromotive forceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSDPStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          | •                                |      |                |
| connected to NO or NC)PIDPIDController (proportional,<br>integral, derivative)COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTCommissioning, ready to runPKWParameter ID valueCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter IISCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRCDResidual current deviceEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSDPStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                                  |      | -              |
| COM-LinkCommunication linkPKEParameter IDCTCommissioning, ready to runPKWParameter ID valueCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital outputPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectromagnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSL/OStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |          |                                  | PID  |                |
| CTCommissioning, ready to runPKWParameter ID valueCTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSDL/CStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | COM-Link | Communication link               | PKF  |                |
| CTConstant torquePLCProgrammable logic controllerCUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRCDResidual current deviceEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectromagnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitSDPStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | СТ       | Commissioning, ready to run      |      |                |
| CUTCommissioning, run, ready to runPLIParameter listCWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmableRCDResidual current deviceEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSDPStatus display panelENDEsBEquivalent circuitSUVCScanater                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | СТ       | Constant torque                  |      |                |
| CWClockwisePOTPotentiometerDADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitSDPStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | CUT      | Commissioning, run, ready to run |      |                |
| DADigital analog converterPPOParameter process data objectDACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectron-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectronotive forceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitSU/CScanardree waster control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CW       | Clockwise                        |      |                |
| DACDigital analog converterPTCPositive temperature coefficientDCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSUVCSeparation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DA       | Digital analog converter         |      |                |
| DCDirect currentPWEParameter valueDDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSUVCSanaarlage use term                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DAC      | Digital analog converter         |      |                |
| DDSDrive data setPWMPulse-width modulationDINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSUVCSanapatan usetar sentral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DC       | Direct current                   |      |                |
| DINDigital inputPXPower extensionDIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRCDResidual current deviceELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSUVCSanarafasa usetar sentral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DDS      | Drive data set                   |      |                |
| DIPDIP switchPZDProcess dataDOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRCDResidual current deviceELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic circuitSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitCLVCSepagarlage upstar central                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | DIN      | Digital input                    |      |                |
| DOUTDigital outputQCQuick commissioningDSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRCDResidual current deviceELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectromotive forceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitCLVCSanaarlage upster control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | DIP      | DIP switch                       |      |                |
| DSDrive stateRAMRandom-access memoryEECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRCDResidual current deviceELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectromotive forceRPMRevolutions per minuteEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSUVCSanaarlaga useter centrel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DOUT     | Digital output                   |      |                |
| EECEuropean Economic CommunityRCCBResidual current circuit breakerEEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRCDResidual current deviceELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic circuitSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitSLVCSeparationa upper term                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | DS       | Drive state                      |      | _              |
| EEPROMElectrical erasable programmable<br>read-only memoryRCDResidual current deviceELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingEMIElectro-magnetic circuitSDPStatus display panelESBEquivalent circuitSLVCSeparatese upster central                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | EEC      | European Economic Community      |      | -              |
| read-only memoryRFGRamp function generatorELCBEarth leakage circuit breakerRFGRamp function generatorEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectromotive forceRPMRevolutions per minuteEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSUVCSeparates upstar central                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | EEPROM   | Electrical erasable programmable |      |                |
| ELCOBEarth leakage circuit bleakerEMCElectro-magnetic compatibilityRFIRadio-frequency interferenceEMFElectromotive forceRPMRevolutions per minuteEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSDPStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |                                  |      |                |
| EMFElectromotive forceRPMRevolutions per minuteEMIElectro-magnetic interferenceSCLScalingESBEquivalent circuitSDPStatus display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ELCB     | Earth leakage circuit breaker    |      |                |
| EMF     Electromotive force       EMI     Electro-magnetic interference       ESB     Equivalent circuit   SDP Status display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |                                  |      |                |
| ESB Equivalent circuit SDP Status display panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | EMF      |                                  |      | -              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | Electro-magnetic interference    |      | -              |
| FAQ Frequently asked questions SLVC Sensoriess vector control                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ESB      | •                                |      |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | FAQ      | Frequently asked questions       | SLVC |                |

| STW | Control word                | VC   | Vector control      |
|-----|-----------------------------|------|---------------------|
| STX | Start of text               | VT   | Variable torque     |
| SVM | Space vector modulation     | ZSW  | Status word         |
| TTL | Transistor-transistor logic | ZUSW | Additional setpoint |
| USS | Universal serial interface  |      |                     |

# Suggestions and / or Corrections

| To:<br>Siemens AG<br>Automation & Drives Group<br>SD SM 5<br>P.O. Box 3269<br>D-91050 Erlangen<br>Federal Republic of Germany | Suggestions<br>Corrections<br>For Publication/Manual:<br>SINAMICS G110<br>Parameter List                                                                                             |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Email: documentation.sd@siemens.com                                                                                           | User Documentation                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| From                                                                                                                          | Parameter List                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Name:                                                                                                                         | Order Number:                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Company/Service Department                                                                                                    | 6SL3298-0BA11-0BP0                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Address:                                                                                                                      | Date of Issue: 11/2004                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Telephone:                                                                                                                    | <ul> <li>Should you come across any printing errors when reading this publication, please notify us on this sheet.</li> <li>Suggestions for improvement are also welcome.</li> </ul> |  |

Siemens AG Automation & Drives Standard Drives Postfach 3269, D – 91050 Erlangen Germany

www.siemens.com

© Siemens AG 2004 Subject to change without prior notice 6SL3298-0BA11-0BP0

Printed in Germany